[DISCUSSION DRAFT]

June 14, 2018

115TH CONGRESS 2D SESSION

H.R.

To amend the immigration laws and provide for border security, and for other purposes.

IN THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

М		introduced	the follo	owing bill	; which	was 1	eferred	to	the
	Comm	ittee on					-		

A BILL

To amend the immigration laws and provide for border security, and for other purposes.

- 1 Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representa-
- 2 tives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,
- 3 SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.
- 4 (a) Short Title.—This Act may be cited as the
- 5 "Border Security and Immigration Reform Act of 2018".
- 6 (b) Table of Contents for
- 7 this Act is as follows:

Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.

DIVISION A—BORDER ENFORCEMENT

Sec. 1100. Short title.

TITLE I—BORDER SECURITY

Sec. 1101. Definitions.

Subtitle A—Infrastructure and Equipment

- Sec. 1111. Strengthening the requirements for barriers along the southern bor-
- Sec. 1112. Air and Marine Operations flight hours.
- Sec. 1113. Capability deployment to specific sectors and transit zone.
- Sec. 1114. U.S. Border Patrol activities.
- Sec. 1115. Border security technology program management.
- Sec. 1116. National Guard support to secure the southern border.
- Sec. 1117. Prohibitions on actions that impede border security on certain Federal land.
- Sec. 1118. Landowner and rancher security enhancement.
- Sec. 1119. Eradication of carrizo cane and salt cedar.
- Sec. 1120. Southern border threat analysis.
- Sec. 1121. Amendments to U.S. Customs and Border Protection.
- Sec. 1122. Agent and officer technology use.
- Sec. 1123. Integrated Border Enforcement Teams.
- Sec. 1124. Tunnel Task Forces.
- Sec. 1125. Pilot program on use of electromagnetic spectrum in support of border security operations.
- Sec. 1126. Foreign migration assistance.
- Sec. 1127. Biometric Identification Transnational Migration Alert Program.

Subtitle B—Personnel

- Sec. 1131. Additional U.S. Customs and Border Protection agents and officers.
- Sec. 1132. U.S. Customs and Border Protection retention incentives.
- Sec. 1133. Anti-Border Corruption Reauthorization Act.
- Sec. 1134. Training for officers and agents of U.S. Customs and Border Protection.

Subtitle C—Grants

Sec. 1141. Operation Stonegarden.

TITLE II—EMERGENCY PORT OF ENTRY PERSONNEL AND INFRASTRUCTURE FUNDING

- Sec. 2101. Ports of entry infrastructure.
- Sec. 2102. Secure communications.
- Sec. 2103. Border security deployment program.
- Sec. 2104. Pilot and upgrade of license plate readers at ports of entry.
- Sec. 2105. Non-intrusive inspection operational demonstration.
- Sec. 2106. Biometric exit data system.
- Sec. 2107. Sense of Congress on cooperation between agencies.
- Sec. 2108. Definition.

TITLE III—VISA SECURITY AND INTEGRITY

- Sec. 3101. Visa security.
- Sec. 3102. Electronic passport screening and biometric matching.
- Sec. 3103. Reporting of visa overstays.

- Sec. 3104. Student and exchange visitor information system verification.
- Sec. 3105. Social media review of visa applicants.
- Sec. 3106. Cancellation of additional visas.
- Sec. 3107. Visa information sharing.
- Sec. 3108. Restricting waiver of visa interviews.
- Sec. 3109. Authorizing the Department of State to not interview certain ineligible visa applicants.
- Sec. 3110. Petition and application processing for visas and immigration benefits
- Sec. 3111. Fraud prevention.
- Sec. 3112. Visa ineligibility for spouses and children of drug traffickers.
- Sec. 3113. DNA testing.
- Sec. 3114. Access to NCIC criminal history database for diplomatic visas.
- Sec. 3115. Elimination of signed photograph requirement for visa applications.
- Sec. 3116. Additional fraud detection and prevention.

TITLE IV—TRANSNATIONAL CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION ILLICIT SPOTTER PREVENTION AND ELIMINATION

- Sec. 4101. Short title.
- Sec. 4102. Illicit spotting.
- Sec. 4103. Unlawfully hindering immigration, border, and customs controls.

TITLE V—BORDER SECURITY FUNDING

- Sec. 5101. Border Security Funding.
- Sec. 5102. Limitation on adjustment of status.

DIVISION B—IMMIGRATION REFORM

TITLE I—LAWFUL STATUS FOR CERTAIN CHILDHOOD ARRIVALS

- Sec. 1101. Definitions.
- Sec. 1102. Contingent nonimmigrant status eligibility and application.
- Sec. 1103. Terms and conditions of conditional nonimmigrant status.
- Sec. 1104. Adjustment of status.
- Sec. 1105. Administrative and judicial review.
- Sec. 1106. Penalties and signature requirements.
- Sec. 1107. Rulemaking.
- Sec. 1108. Statutory construction.
- Sec. 1109. Addition of definition.

TITLE II—IMMIGRANT VISA ALLOCATIONS AND PRIORITIES

- Sec. 2101. Elimination of diversity visa program.
- Sec. 2102. Numerical limitation to any single foreign state.
- Sec. 2103. Family-sponsored immigration priorities.
- Sec. 2104. Allocation of immigrant visas for contingent nonimmigrants and children of certain nonimmigrants.
- Sec. 2105. Sunset of adjustment visas for conditional nonimmigrants and children of certain nonimmigrants.
- Sec. 2106. Implementation.
- Sec. 2107. Repeal of suspension of deportation and adjustment of status for certain aliens.

TITLE III—UNACCOMPANIED ALIEN CHILDREN; INTERIOR IMMIGRATION ENFORCEMENT

Sec. 3101. Repatriation of unaccompanied alien children. Sec. 3102. Clarification of standards for family detention. Sec. 3103. Detention of dangerous aliens. Sec. 3104. Definition of aggravated felony. Sec. 3105. Crime of violence. Sec. 3106. Grounds of inadmissibility and deportability for alien gang members. Sec. 3107. Special immigrant juvenile status for immigrants unable to reunite with either parent. Sec. 3108. Clarification of authority regarding determinations of convictions. Sec. 3109. Adding attempt and conspiracy to commit terrorism-related inadmissibility grounds acts to the definition of engaging in terrorist activity. Sec. 3110. Clarifying the authority of ice detainers. TITLE IV—ASYLUM REFORM Sec. 4101. Credible fear interviews. Sec. 4102. Jurisdiction of asylum applications. Sec. 4103. Recording expedited removal and credible fear interviews. Sec. 4104. Safe third country. Sec. 4105. Renunciation of asylum status pursuant to return to home country. Sec. 4106. Notice concerning frivolous asylum applications. Sec. 4107. Anti-fraud investigative work product. Sec. 4108. Penalties for asylum fraud. Sec. 4109. Statute of limitations for asylum fraud. Sec. 4110. Technical amendments. DIVISION C—ADDITIONAL MATTERS Sec. 1101. Judicial review. DIVISION A—BORDER **ENFORCEMENT** SEC. 1100. SHORT TITLE. This division may be cited as the "Border Security for America Act of 2018". TITLE I—BORDER SECURITY SEC. 1101. DEFINITIONS. In this title: (1) Advanced unattended surveillance SENSORS.—The term "advanced unattended surveillance sensors" means sensors that utilize an onboard

computer to analyze detections in an effort to dis-

1

2

4

5

6

8

9

10

11

12

1	cern between vehicles, humans, and animals, and ul-
2	timately filter false positives prior to transmission.
3	(2) Commissioner.—The term "Commis-
4	sioner" means the Commissioner of U.S. Customs
5	and Border Protection.
6	(3) High traffic areas.—The term "high
7	traffic areas" has the meaning given such term in
8	section 102(e)(1) of the Illegal Immigration Reform
9	and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, as
10	amended by section 1111 of this division.
11	(4) OPERATIONAL CONTROL.—The term "oper-
12	ational control" has the meaning given such term in
13	section 2(b) of the Secure Fence Act of 2006 (8
14	U.S.C. 1701 note; Public Law 109–367).
15	(5) Secretary.—The term "Secretary" means
16	the Secretary of Homeland Security.
17	(6) SITUATIONAL AWARENESS.—The term "sit-
18	uational awareness" has the meaning given such
19	term in section 1092(a)(7) of the National Defense
20	Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law
21	114–328; 6 U.S.C. 223(a)(7)).
22	(7) Small unmanned Aerial Vehicle.—The
23	term "small unmanned aerial vehicle" has the mean-
24	ing given the term "small unmanned aircraft" in
25	section 331 of the FAA Modernization and Reform

1	Act of 2012 (Public Law 112–95; 49 U.S.C. 40101
2	note).
3	(8) Transit zone.—The term "transit zone"
4	has the meaning given such term in section
5	1092(a)(8) of the National Defense Authorization
6	Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 6
7	U.S.C. 223(a)(7)).
8	(9) Unmanned Aerial System.—The term
9	"unmanned aerial system" has the meaning given
10	the term "unmanned aircraft system" in section 331
11	of the FAA Modernization and Reform Act of 2012
12	(Public Law 112–95; 49 U.S.C. 40101 note).
13	(10) Unmanned Aerial Vehicle.—The term
14	"unmanned aerial vehicle" has the meaning given
15	the term "unmanned aircraft" in section 331 of the
16	FAA Modernization and Reform Act of 2012 (Public
17	Law 112–95; 49 U.S.C. 40101 note).
18	Subtitle A—Infrastructure and
19	Equipment
20	SEC. 1111. STRENGTHENING THE REQUIREMENTS FOR BAR-
21	RIERS ALONG THE SOUTHERN BORDER.
22	Section 102 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and
23	Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (Division C of Pub-
24	lic Law 104–208: 8 U.S.C. 1103 note) is amended—

1	(1) by amending subsection (a) to read as fol-
2	lows:
3	"(a) In General.—The Secretary of Homeland Se-
4	curity shall take such actions as may be necessary (includ-
5	ing the removal of obstacles to detection of illegal en-
6	trants) to design, test, construct, install, deploy, integrate,
7	and operate physical barriers, tactical infrastructure, and
8	technology in the vicinity of the United States border to
9	achieve situational awareness and operational control of
10	the border and deter, impede, and detect illegal activity
11	in high traffic areas.";
12	(2) in subsection (b)—
13	(A) in the subsection heading, by striking
14	"Fencing and Road Improvements" and in-
15	serting "Physical Barriers";
16	(B) in paragraph (1)—
17	(i) in subparagraph (A)—
18	(I) by striking "subsection (a)"
19	and inserting "this section";
20	(II) by striking "roads, lighting,
21	cameras, and sensors" and inserting
22	"tactical infrastructure, and tech-
23	nology"; and

1	(III) by striking "gain" inserting
2	"achieve situational awareness and";
3	and
4	(ii) by amending subparagraph (B) to
5	read as follows:
6	"(B) Physical barriers and tactical
7	INFRASTRUCTURE.—
8	"(i) IN GENERAL.—Not later than
9	September 30, 2023, the Secretary of
10	Homeland Security, in carrying out this
11	section, shall deploy along the United
12	States border the most practical and effec-
13	tive physical barriers and tactical infra-
14	structure available for achieving situational
15	awareness and operational control of the
16	border.
17	"(ii) Consideration for certain
18	PHYSICAL BARRIERS AND TACTICAL INFRA-
19	STRUCTURE.—The deployment of physical
20	barriers and tactical infrastructure under
21	this subparagraph shall not apply in any
22	area or region along the border where nat-
23	ural terrain features, natural barriers, or
24	the remoteness of such area or region
25	would make any such deployment ineffec-

1	tive, as determined by the Secretary, for
2	the purposes of achieving situational
3	awareness or operational control of such
4	area or region.";
5	(iii) in subparagraph (C)—
6	(I) by amending clause (i) to
7	read as follows:
8	"(i) In General.—In carrying out
9	this section, the Secretary of Homeland
10	Security shall consult with the Secretary of
11	the Interior, the Secretary of Agriculture,
12	appropriate representatives of Federal,
13	State, local, and tribal governments, and
14	appropriate private property owners in the
15	United States to minimize the impact on
16	the environment, culture, commerce, and
17	quality of life for the communities and
18	residents located near the sites at which
19	such physical barriers are to be con-
20	structed.";
21	(II) by redesignating clause (ii)
22	as clause (iii);
23	(III) by inserting after clause (i),
24	as amended, the following new clause:

1	"(ii) Notification.—Not later than
2	60 days after the consultation required
3	under clause (i), the Secretary of Home-
4	land Security shall notify the Committee
5	on Homeland Security of the House of
6	Representatives and the Committee on
7	Homeland Security and Governmental Af-
8	fairs of the Senate of the type of physical
9	barriers, tactical infrastructure, or tech-
10	nology the Secretary has determined is
11	most practical and effective to achieve situ-
12	ational awareness and operational control
13	in a specific area or region and the other
14	alternatives the Secretary considered be-
15	fore making such a determination."; and
16	(IV) in clause (iii), as so redesig-
17	nated—
18	(aa) in subclause (I), by
19	striking "or" after the semicolon
20	at the end;
21	(bb) by amending subclause
22	(II) to read as follows:
23	"(II) delay the transfer of the
24	possession of property to the United
25	States or affect the validity of any

1	property acquisition by purchase or
2	eminent domain, or to otherwise affect
3	the eminent domain laws of the
4	United States or of any State; or";
5	and
6	(cc) by adding at the end
7	the following new subclause:
8	"(III) create any right or liability
9	for any party."; and
10	(iv) by striking subparagraph (D);
11	(C) in paragraph (2)—
12	(i) by striking "Attorney General"
13	and inserting "Secretary of Homeland Se-
14	curity";
15	(ii) by striking "this subsection" and
16	inserting "this section"; and
17	(iii) by striking "construction of
18	fences" and inserting "the construction of
19	physical barriers";
20	(D) by amending paragraph (3) to read as
21	follows:
22	"(3) Agent safety.—In carrying out this sec-
23	tion, the Secretary of Homeland Security, when de-
24	signing, constructing, and deploying physical bar-
25	riers, tactical infrastructure, or technology, shall in-

1	corporate such safety features into such design, con-
2	struction, or deployment of such physical barriers,
3	tactical infrastructure, or technology, as the case
4	may be, that the Secretary determines, in the Sec-
5	retary's sole discretion, are necessary to maximize
6	the safety and effectiveness of officers or agents of
7	the Department of Homeland Security or of any
8	other Federal agency deployed in the vicinity of such
9	physical barriers, tactical infrastructure, or tech-
10	nology."; and
11	(E) in paragraph (4), by striking "this
12	subsection" and inserting "this section";
13	(3) in subsection (c), by amending paragraph
14	(1) to read as follows:
15	"(1) In general.—Notwithstanding any other
16	provision of law, the Secretary of Homeland Security
17	shall have the authority to waive all legal require-
18	ments the Secretary, in the Secretary's sole discre-
19	tion, determines necessary to ensure the expeditious
20	design, testing, construction, installation, deploy-
21	ment, integration, and operation of the physical bar-
22	riers, tactical infrastructure, and technology under
23	this section. Such waiver authority shall also apply
24	with respect to any maintenance carried out on such
25	physical barriers, tactical infrastructure, or tech-

1	nology. Any such decision by the Secretary shall be
2	effective upon publication in the Federal Register.";
3	and
4	(4) by adding after subsection (d) the following
5	new subsections:
6	"(e) Technology.—Not later than September 30,
7	2023, the Secretary of Homeland Security, in carrying out
8	this section, shall deploy along the United States border
9	the most practical and effective technology available for
10	achieving situational awareness and operational control of
11	the border.
12	"(f) Limitation on Requirements.—Nothing in
13	this section may be construed as requiring the Secretary
14	of Homeland Security to install tactical infrastructure,
15	technology, and physical barriers in a particular location
16	along an international border of the United States, if the
17	Secretary determines that the use or placement of such
18	resources is not the most appropriate means to achieve
19	and maintain situational awareness and operational con-
20	trol over the international border at such location.
21	"(g) Definitions.—In this section:
22	"(1) High traffic areas.—The term 'high
23	traffic areas' means areas in the vicinity of the
24	United States border that—

1	"(A) are within the responsibility of U.S.
2	Customs and Border Protection; and
3	"(B) have significant unlawful cross-border
4	activity, as determined by the Secretary of
5	Homeland Security.
6	"(2) OPERATIONAL CONTROL.—The term 'oper-
7	ational control' has the meaning given such term in
8	section 2(b) of the Secure Fence Act of 2006 (8
9	U.S.C. 1701 note; Public Law 109–367).
10	"(3) Physical barriers.—The term 'physical
11	barriers' includes reinforced fencing, border wall sys-
12	tem, and levee walls.
13	"(4) SITUATIONAL AWARENESS.—The term 'sit-
14	uational awareness' has the meaning given such
15	term in section 1092(a)(7) of the National Defense
16	Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2017 (6 U.S.C.
17	223(a)(7); Public Law 114–328).
18	"(5) Tactical infrastructure.—The term
19	'tactical infrastructure' includes boat ramps, access
20	gates, checkpoints, lighting, and roads.
21	"(6) Technology.—The term 'technology' in-
22	cludes border surveillance and detection technology,
23	including the following:
24	"(A) Tower-based surveillance technology.

1	"(B) Deployable, lighter-than-air ground
2	surveillance equipment.
3	"(C) Vehicle and Dismount Exploitation
4	Radars (VADER).
5	"(D) 3-dimensional, seismic acoustic detec-
6	tion and ranging border tunneling detection
7	technology.
8	"(E) Advanced unattended surveillance
9	sensors.
10	"(F) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-
11	portable surveillance capabilities.
12	"(G) Unmanned aerial vehicles.
13	"(H) Other border detection, communica-
14	tion, and surveillance technology.
15	"(7) Unmanned Aerial Vehicles.—The term
16	'unmanned aerial vehicle' has the meaning given the
17	term 'unmanned aircraft' in section 331 of the FAA
18	Modernization and Reform Act of 2012 (Public Law
19	112–95; 49 U.S.C. 40101 note).".
20	SEC. 1112. AIR AND MARINE OPERATIONS FLIGHT HOURS.
21	(a) Increased Flight Hours.—The Secretary
22	shall ensure that not fewer than 95,000 annual flight
23	hours are carried out by Air and Marine Operations of
24	U.S. Customs and Border Protection.

1	(b) Unmanned Aerial System.—The Secretary,
2	after coordination with the Administrator of the Federal
3	Aviation Administration, shall ensure that Air and Marine
4	Operations operate unmanned aerial systems on the south-
5	ern border of the United States for not less than 24 hours
6	per day for five days per week.
7	(c) Contract Air Support Authorization.—The
8	Commissioner shall contract for the unfulfilled identified
9	air support mission critical hours, as identified by the
10	Chief of the U.S. Border Patrol.
11	(d) Primary Mission.—The Commissioner shall en-
12	sure that—
13	(1) the primary missions for Air and Marine
14	Operations are to directly support U.S. Border Pa-
15	trol activities along the southern border of the
16	United States and Joint Interagency Task Force
17	South operations in the transit zone; and
18	(2) the Executive Assistant Commissioner of
19	Air and Marine Operations assigns the greatest pri-
20	ority to support missions established by the Commis-
21	sioner to carry out the requirements under this Act.
22	(e) High-demand Flight Hour Requirements.—
23	In accordance with subsection (d), the Commissioner shall
24	ensure that U.S. Border Patrol Sector Chiefs.

1	(1) identify critical flight hour requirements;
2	and
3	(2) direct Air and Marine Operations to sup-
4	port requests from Sector Chiefs as their primary
5	mission.
6	(f) SMALL UNMANNED AERIAL VEHICLES.—
7	(1) IN GENERAL.—The Chief of the U.S. Bor-
8	der Patrol shall be the executive agent for U.S. Cus-
9	toms and Border Protection's use of small un-
10	manned aerial vehicles for the purpose of meeting
11	the U.S. Border Patrol's unmet flight hour oper-
12	ational requirements and to achieve situational
13	awareness and operational control.
14	(2) Coordination.—In carrying out para-
15	graph (1), the Chief of the U.S. Border Patrol
16	shall—
17	(A) coordinate flight operations with the
18	Administrator of the Federal Aviation Adminis-
19	tration to ensure the safe and efficient oper-
20	ation of the National Airspace System; and
21	(B) coordinate with the Executive Assist-
22	ant Commissioner for Air and Marine Oper-
23	ations of U.S. Customs and Border Protection
24	to ensure the safety of other U.S. Customs and
25	Border Protection aircraft flying in the vicinity

1	of small unmanned aerial vehicles operated by
2	the U.S. Border Patrol.
3	(3) Conforming Amendment.—Paragraph (3)
4	of section 411(e) of the Homeland Security Act of
5	2002 (6 U.S.C. 211(e)) is amended—
6	(A) in subparagraph (B), by striking
7	"and" after the semicolon at the end;
8	(B) by redesignating subparagraph (C) as
9	subparagraph (D); and
10	(C) by inserting after subparagraph (B)
11	the following new subparagraph:
12	"(C) carry out the small unmanned aerial
13	vehicle requirements pursuant to subsection (f)
14	of section 1112 of the Border Security for
15	America Act of 2018; and".
16	(g) Saving Clause.—Nothing in this section shall
17	confer, transfer, or delegate to the Secretary, the Commis-
18	sioner, the Executive Assistant Commissioner for Air and
19	Marine Operations of U.S. Customs and Border Protec-
20	tion, or the Chief of the U.S. Border Patrol any authority
21	of the Secretary of Transportation or the Administrator
22	of the Federal Aviation Administration relating to the use
23	of airspace or aviation safety.

1	SEC. 1113. CAPABILITY DEPLOYMENT TO SPECIFIC SEC-
2	TORS AND TRANSIT ZONE.
3	(a) In General.—Not later than September 30,
4	2023, the Secretary, in implementing section 102 of the
5	Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility
6	Act of 1996 (as amended by section 1111 of this division),
7	and acting through the appropriate component of the De-
8	partment of Homeland Security, shall deploy to each sec-
9	tor or region of the southern border and the northern bor-
10	der, in a prioritized manner to achieve situational aware-
11	ness and operational control of such borders, the following
12	additional capabilities:
13	(1) San diego sector.—For the San Diego
14	sector, the following:
15	(A) Tower-based surveillance technology.
16	(B) Subterranean surveillance and detec-
17	tion technologies.
18	(C) To increase coastal maritime domain
19	awareness, the following:
20	(i) Deployable, lighter-than-air surface
21	surveillance equipment.
22	(ii) Unmanned aerial vehicles with
23	maritime surveillance capability.
24	(iii) U.S. Customs and Border Protec-
25	tion maritime patrol aircraft.

1	(iv) Coastal radar surveillance sys-
2	tems.
3	(v) Maritime signals intelligence capa-
4	bilities.
5	(D) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
6	ties.
7	(E) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
8	sors.
9	(F) A rapid reaction capability supported
10	by aviation assets.
11	(G) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
12	able surveillance capabilities.
13	(H) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
14	cles.
15	(I) Improved agent communications capa-
16	bilities.
17	(2) El centro sector.—For the El Centro
18	sector, the following:
19	(A) Tower-based surveillance technology.
20	(B) Deployable, lighter-than-air ground
21	surveillance equipment.
22	(C) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
23	cles.
24	(D) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
25	ties.

1	(E) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
2	sors.
3	(F) A rapid reaction capability supported
4	by aviation assets.
5	(G) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
6	cles.
7	(H) Improved agent communications capa-
8	bilities.
9	(3) Yuma sector.—For the Yuma sector, the
10	following:
11	(A) Tower-based surveillance technology.
12	(B) Deployable, lighter-than-air ground
13	surveillance equipment.
14	(C) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
15	ties.
16	(D) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
17	sors.
18	(E) A rapid reaction capability supported
19	by aviation assets.
20	(F) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
21	able surveillance systems.
22	(G) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
23	cles.
24	(H) Improved agent communications capa-
25	bilities.

1	(4) Tucson sector.—For the Tucson sector,
2	the following:
3	(A) Tower-based surveillance technology.
4	(B) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
5	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
6	pability.
7	(C) Deployable, lighter-than-air ground
8	surveillance equipment.
9	(D) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
10	ties.
11	(E) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
12	sors.
13	(F) A rapid reaction capability supported
14	by aviation assets.
15	(G) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
16	cles.
17	(H) Improved agent communications capa-
18	bilities.
19	(5) El Paso Sector.—For the El Paso sector,
20	the following:
21	(A) Tower-based surveillance technology.
22	(B) Deployable, lighter-than-air ground
23	surveillance equipment.
24	(C) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
25	ties.

1	(D) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
2	sors.
3	(E) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
4	able surveillance systems.
5	(F) A rapid reaction capability supported
6	by aviation assets.
7	(G) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
8	able surveillance capabilities.
9	(H) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
10	cles.
11	(I) Improved agent communications capa-
12	bilities.
13	(6) Big bend sector.—For the Big Bend sec-
14	tor, the following:
15	(A) Tower-based surveillance technology.
16	(B) Deployable, lighter-than-air ground
17	surveillance equipment.
18	(C) Improved agent communications capa-
19	bilities.
20	(D) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
21	ties.
22	(E) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
23	sors.
24	(F) A rapid reaction capability supported
25	by aviation assets.

1	(G) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
2	able surveillance capabilities.
3	(H) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
4	cles.
5	(I) Improved agent communications capa-
6	bilities.
7	(7) Del Rio Sector.—For the Del Rio sector.
8	the following:
9	(A) Tower-based surveillance technology.
10	(B) Increased monitoring for cross-river
11	dams, culverts, and footpaths.
12	(C) Improved agent communications capa-
13	bilities.
14	(D) Improved maritime capabilities in the
15	Amistad National Recreation Area.
16	(E) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
17	sors.
18	(F) A rapid reaction capability supported
19	by aviation assets.
20	(G) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
21	able surveillance capabilities.
22	(H) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
23	cles.
24	(I) Improved agent communications capa-
25	bilities.

1	(8) Laredo Sector.—For the Laredo sector,
2	the following:
3	(A) Tower-based surveillance technology.
4	(B) Maritime detection resources for the
5	Falcon Lake region.
6	(C) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
7	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
8	pability.
9	(D) Increased monitoring for cross-river
10	dams, culverts, and footpaths.
11	(E) Ultralight aircraft detection capability.
12	(F) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
13	sors.
14	(G) A rapid reaction capability supported
15	by aviation assets.
16	(H) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
17	cles.
18	(I) Improved agent communications capa-
19	bilities.
20	(9) RIO GRANDE VALLEY SECTOR.—For the Rio
21	Grande Valley sector, the following:
22	(A) Tower-based surveillance technology.
23	(B) Deployable, lighter-than-air ground
24	surveillance equipment.

1	(C) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
2	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
3	pability.
4	(D) Ultralight aircraft detection capability.
5	(E) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
6	sors.
7	(F) Increased monitoring for cross-river
8	dams, culverts, footpaths.
9	(G) A rapid reaction capability supported
10	by aviation assets.
11	(H) Increased maritime interdiction capa-
12	bilities.
13	(I) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
14	able surveillance capabilities.
15	(J) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
16	cles.
17	(K) Improved agent communications capa-
18	bilities.
19	(10) Blaine sector.—For the Blaine sector,
20	the following:
21	(A) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
22	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
23	pability.
24	(B) Coastal radar surveillance systems.

1	(C) Increased maritime interdiction capa-
2	bilities.
3	(D) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
4	able surveillance capabilities.
5	(E) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
6	sors.
7	(F) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
8	ties.
9	(G) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
10	cles.
11	(H) Improved agent communications capa-
12	bilities.
13	(11) Spokane sector.—For the Spokane sec-
14	tor, the following:
15	(A) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
16	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
17	pability.
18	(B) Increased maritime interdiction capa-
19	bilities.
20	(C) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
21	able surveillance capabilities.
22	(D) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
23	sors.
24	(E) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
25	ties.

1	(F) Completion of six miles of the Bog
2	Creek road.
3	(G) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
4	cles.
5	(H) Improved agent communications sys-
6	tems.
7	(12) Havre sector.—For the Havre sector,
8	the following:
9	(A) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
10	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
11	pability.
12	(B) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
13	able surveillance capabilities.
14	(C) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
15	sors.
16	(D) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
17	ties.
18	(E) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
19	cles.
20	(F) Improved agent communications sys-
21	tems.
22	(13) Grand forks sector.—For the Grand
23	Forks sector, the following:

1	(A) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
2	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
3	pability.
4	(B) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
5	able surveillance capabilities.
6	(C) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
7	sors.
8	(D) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
9	ties.
10	(E) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
11	cles.
12	(F) Improved agent communications sys-
13	tems.
14	(14) Detroit sector.—For the Detroit sec-
15	tor, the following:
16	(A) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
17	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
18	pability.
19	(B) Coastal radar surveillance systems.
20	(C) Increased maritime interdiction capa-
21	bilities.
22	(D) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
23	able surveillance capabilities.
24	(E) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
25	sors.

1	(F) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
2	ties.
3	(G) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
4	cles.
5	(H) Improved agent communications sys-
6	tems.
7	(15) Buffalo Sector.—For the Buffalo sec-
8	tor, the following:
9	(A) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
10	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
11	pability.
12	(B) Coastal radar surveillance systems.
13	(C) Increased maritime interdiction capa-
14	bilities.
15	(D) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
16	able surveillance capabilities.
17	(E) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
18	sors.
19	(F) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
20	ties.
21	(G) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
22	cles.
23	(H) Improved agent communications sys-
24	tems.

1	(16) SWANTON SECTOR.—For the Swanton sec-
2	tor, the following:
3	(A) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
4	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
5	pability.
6	(B) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
7	able surveillance capabilities.
8	(C) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
9	sors.
10	(D) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
11	ties.
12	(E) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
13	cles.
14	(F) Improved agent communications sys-
15	tems.
16	(17) HOULTON SECTOR.—For the Houlton sec-
17	tor, the following:
18	(A) Increased flight hours for aerial detec-
19	tion, interdiction, and monitoring operations ca-
20	pability.
21	(B) Mobile vehicle-mounted and man-port-
22	able surveillance capabilities.
23	(C) Advanced unattended surveillance sen-
24	sors.

1	(D) Ultralight aircraft detection capabili-
2	ties.
3	(E) Man-portable unmanned aerial vehi-
4	cles.
5	(F) Improved agent communications sys-
6	tems.
7	(18) Transit zone.—For the transit zone, the
8	following:
9	(A) Not later than two years after the date
10	of the enactment of this Act, an increase in the
11	number of overall cutter, boat, and aircraft
12	hours spent conducting interdiction operations
13	over the average number of such hours during
14	the preceding three fiscal years.
15	(B) Increased maritime signals intelligence
16	capabilities.
17	(C) To increase maritime domain aware-
18	ness, the following:
19	(i) Unmanned aerial vehicles with
20	maritime surveillance capability.
21	(ii) Increased maritime aviation patrol
22	hours.
23	(D) Increased operational hours for mari-
24	time security components dedicated to joint
25	counter-smuggling and interdiction efforts with

1	other Federal agencies, including the
2	Deployable Specialized Forces of the Coast
3	Guard.
4	(E) Coastal radar surveillance systems
5	with long range day and night cameras capable
6	of providing full maritime domain awareness of
7	the United States territorial waters surrounding
8	Puerto Rico, Mona Island, Desecheo Island,
9	Vieques Island, Culebra Island, Saint Thomas,
10	Saint John, and Saint Croix.
11	(b) Tactical Flexibility.—
12	(1) Southern and northern land bor-
13	DERS.—
14	(A) In General.—Beginning on Sep-
15	tember 30, 2022, or after the Secretary has de-
16	ployed at least 25 percent of the capabilities re-
17	quired in each sector specified in subsection (a),
18	whichever comes later, the Secretary may devi-
19	ate from such capability deployments if the Sec-
20	retary determines that such deviation is re-
21	quired to achieve situational awareness or oper-
22	ational control.
23	(B) NOTIFICATION.—If the Secretary exer-
24	cises the authority described in subparagraph
25	(A), the Secretary shall, not later than 90 days

1	after such exercise, notify the Committee on
2	Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs
3	of the Senate and the Committee on Homeland
4	Security of the House of Representatives re-
5	garding the deviation under such subparagraph
6	that is the subject of such exercise. If the Sec-
7	retary makes any changes to such deviation, the
8	Secretary shall, not later than 90 days after
9	any such change, notify such committees re-
10	garding such change.
11	(2) Transit zone.—
12	(A) NOTIFICATION.—The Secretary shall
13	notify the Committee on Homeland Security
14	and Governmental Affairs of the Senate, the
15	Committee on Commerce, Science, and Trans-
16	portation of the Senate, the Committee on
17	Homeland Security of the House of Representa-
18	tives, and the Committee on Transportation
19	and Infrastructure of the House of Representa-
20	tives regarding the capability deployments for
21	the transit zone specified in paragraph (18) of
22	subsection (a), including information relating
23	to—
24	(i) the number and types of assets
25	and personnel deployed; and

1	(ii) the impact such deployments have
2	on the capability of the Coast Guard to
3	conduct its mission in the transit zone re-
4	ferred to in paragraph (18) of subsection
5	(a).
6	(B) Alteration.—The Secretary may
7	alter the capability deployments referred to in
8	this section if the Secretary—
9	(i) determines, after consultation with
10	the committees referred to in subpara-
11	graph (A), that such alteration is nec-
12	essary; and
13	(ii) not later than 30 days after mak-
14	ing a determination under clause (i), noti-
15	fies the committees referred to in such
16	subparagraph regarding such alteration,
17	including information relating to—
18	(I) the number and types of as-
19	sets and personnel deployed pursuant
20	to such alteration; and
21	(II) the impact such alteration
22	has on the capability of the Coast
23	Guard to conduct its mission in the
24	transit zone referred to in paragraph
25	(18) of subsection (a).

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

1 (c) Exigent Circumstances.—

(1) In General.—Notwithstanding subsection (b), the Secretary may deploy the capabilities referred to in subsection (a) in a manner that is inconsistent with the requirements specified in such subsection if, after the Secretary has deployed at least 25 percent of such capabilities, the Secretary determines that exigent circumstances demand such an inconsistent deployment or that such an inconsistent deployment is vital to the national security interests of the United States.

- (2) Notification.—The Secretary shall notify the Committee on Homeland Security of the House of Representative and the Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs of the Senate not later than 30 days after making a determination under paragraph (1). Such notification shall include a detailed justification regarding such determination.
- (d) Integration.—In carrying out subsection (a), the Secretary shall, to the greatest extent practicable, integrate, within each sector or region of the southern border and northern border, as the case may be, the deployed capabilities specified in such subsection as necessary to achieve situational awareness and operational control of

25

such borders.

1 SEC. 1114. U.S. BORDER PATROL ACTIVITIES.

- The Chief of the U.S. Border Patrol shall prioritize
- 3 the deployment of U.S. Border Patrol agents to as close
- 4 to the physical land border as possible, consistent with
- 5 border security enforcement priorities and accessibility to
- 6 such areas.

7 SEC. 1115. BORDER SECURITY TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM

- 8 MANAGEMENT.
- 9 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle C of title IV of the
- 10 Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 231 et seq.)
- 11 is amended by adding at the end the following new section:
- 12 "SEC. 435. BORDER SECURITY TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM
- 13 MANAGEMENT.
- 14 "(a) Major Acquisition Program Defined.—In
- 15 this section, the term 'major acquisition program' means
- 16 an acquisition program of the Department that is esti-
- 17 mated by the Secretary to require an eventual total ex-
- 18 penditure of at least \$300,000,000 (based on fiscal year
- 19 2018 constant dollars) over its life cycle cost.
- 20 "(b) Planning Documentation.—For each border
- 21 security technology acquisition program of the Depart-
- 22 ment that is determined to be a major acquisition pro-
- 23 gram, the Secretary shall—
- 24 "(1) ensure that each such program has a writ-
- 25 ten acquisition program baseline approved by the
- relevant acquisition decision authority;

1	"(2) document that each such program is meet-
2	ing cost, schedule, and performance thresholds as
3	specified in such baseline, in compliance with rel-
4	evant departmental acquisition policies and the Fed-
5	eral Acquisition Regulation; and
6	"(3) have a plan for meeting program imple-
7	mentation objectives by managing contractor per-
8	formance.
9	"(c) Adherence to Standards.—The Secretary,
10	acting through the Under Secretary for Management and
11	the Commissioner of U.S. Customs and Border Protection,
12	shall ensure border security technology acquisition pro-
13	gram managers who are responsible for carrying out this
14	section adhere to relevant internal control standards iden-
15	tified by the Comptroller General of the United States.
16	The Commissioner shall provide information, as needed,
17	to assist the Under Secretary in monitoring management
18	of border security technology acquisition programs under
19	this section.
20	"(d) Plan.—The Secretary, acting through the
21	Under Secretary for Management, in coordination with
22	the Under Secretary for Science and Technology and the
23	Commissioner of U.S. Customs and Border Protection,
24	shall submit to the appropriate congressional committees
25	a plan for testing, evaluating, and using independent

1	verification and validation resources for border security
2	technology. Under the plan, new border security tech-
3	nologies shall be evaluated through a series of assess-
4	ments, processes, and audits to ensure—
5	"(1) compliance with relevant departmental ac-
6	quisition policies and the Federal Acquisition Regu-
7	lation; and
8	"(2) the effective use of taxpayer dollars.".
9	(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
10	in section 1(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 is
11	amended by inserting after the item relating to section
12	433 the following new item:
	"Sec. 435. Border security technology program management.".
	(c) Prohibition on Additional Authorization
13	(c) I ROHIBITION ON ADDITIONAL AUTHORIZATION
13 14	OF APPROPRIATIONS.—No additional funds are author-
14	
14	OF APPROPRIATIONS.—No additional funds are author-
141516	OF APPROPRIATIONS.—No additional funds are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 435 of the
14151617	OF APPROPRIATIONS.—No additional funds are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 435 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, as added by subsection
14151617	OF APPROPRIATIONS.—No additional funds are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 435 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, as added by subsection (a). Such section shall be carried out using amounts other-
14 15 16 17 18	OF APPROPRIATIONS.—No additional funds are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 435 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, as added by subsection (a). Such section shall be carried out using amounts otherwise authorized for such purposes.
141516171819	OF APPROPRIATIONS.—No additional funds are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 435 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, as added by subsection (a). Such section shall be carried out using amounts otherwise authorized for such purposes. SEC. 1116. NATIONAL GUARD SUPPORT TO SECURE THE
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	of Appropriations.—No additional funds are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 435 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, as added by subsection (a). Such section shall be carried out using amounts otherwise authorized for such purposes. SEC. 1116. NATIONAL GUARD SUPPORT TO SECURE THE SOUTHERN BORDER.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	of Appropriations.—No additional funds are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 435 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, as added by subsection (a). Such section shall be carried out using amounts otherwise authorized for such purposes. SEC. 1116. NATIONAL GUARD SUPPORT TO SECURE THE SOUTHERN BORDER. (a) NATIONAL GUARD SUPPORT.—
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	OF APPROPRIATIONS.—No additional funds are authorized to be appropriated to carry out section 435 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, as added by subsection (a). Such section shall be carried out using amounts otherwise authorized for such purposes. SEC. 1116. NATIONAL GUARD SUPPORT TO SECURE THE SOUTHERN BORDER. (a) NATIONAL GUARD SUPPORT.— (1) AUTHORITY TO REQUEST.—The Secretary

1	ern border of the United States. The Secretary of
2	Defense may authorize the provision of such support
3	under section 502(f) of title 32, United States Code.
4	(2) APPROVAL AND ORDER.—With the approval
5	of the Secretary and the Secretary of Defense, the
6	Governor of a State may order any units or per-
7	sonnel of the National Guard of such State to per-
8	form operations and missions under section 502(f)
9	of title 32, United States Code, for the purpose of
10	securing the southern border of the United States.
11	(b) Types of Support Authorized.—The support
12	provided in accordance with subsection (a) may include—
13	(1) construction of reinforced fencing or other
14	physical barriers;
15	(2) operation of ground-based surveillance sys-
16	tems;
17	(3) deployment of manned aircraft, unmanned
18	aerial surveillance systems, and ground-based sur-
19	veillance systems to support continuous surveillance
20	of the southern border; and
21	(4) intelligence analysis support.
22	(c) MATERIEL AND LOGISTICAL SUPPORT.—The Sec-
23	retary of Defense may deploy such materiel, equipment,
24	and logistics support as may be necessary to ensure the

effectiveness of the assistance provided under subsection 2 (a). 3 (d) READINESS.—To ensure that the use of units and personnel of the National Guard of a State authorized 5 pursuant to this section does not degrade the training and 6 readiness of such units and personnel, the Secretary of Defense shall consider the following requirements when 8 authorizing or approving support under subsection (a): 9 (1) The performance of such support may not 10 affect adversely the quality of such training or readi-11 ness or otherwise interfere with the ability of a unit 12 or personnel of the National Guard of a State to 13 perform the military functions of such member or 14 unit. 15 (2) The performance of such support may not 16 degrade the military skills of the units or personnel 17 of the National Guard of a State performing such 18 support. 19 (e) Report on Readiness.—Upon the request of the Secretary, the Secretary of Defense shall provide to 20 21 the Secretary a report on the readiness of units and per-22 sonnel of the National Guard that the Secretary of De-23 fense determines are capable of providing such support. 24 (f) Reimbursement Notification.—Prior to providing any support under subsection (a), the Secretary of

1	Defense shall notify the Secretary whether the requested
2	support will be reimbursed under section 277 of title 10,
3	United States Code.
4	(g) REIMBURSEMENT TO STATES.—The Secretary of
5	Defense may reimburse a State for costs incurred in the
6	deployment of any units or personnel of the National
7	Guard pursuant to subsection (a).
8	(h) Relationship to Other Laws.—Nothing in
9	this section may be construed as affecting the authorities
10	under chapter 9 of title 32, United States Code.
11	(i) Reports.—
12	(1) In General.—Not later than 180 days
13	after the date of the enactment of this Act and bian-
14	nually thereafter through December 31, 2021, the
15	Secretary of Defense shall submit to the appropriate
16	congressional defense committees (as defined in sec-
17	tion 101(a)(16) of title 10, United States Code) a
18	report regarding any support provided pursuant to
19	subsection (a) for the six month period preceding
20	each such report.
21	(2) Elements.—Each report under paragraph
22	(1) shall include a description of—
23	(A) the support provided; and
24	(B) the sources and amounts of funds obli-
25	gated and expended to provide such support.

1	SEC. 1117. PROHIBITIONS ON ACTIONS THAT IMPEDE BOR-
2	DER SECURITY ON CERTAIN FEDERAL LAND.
3	(a) Prohibition on Interference With U.S.
4	CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION.—
5	(1) In General.—The Secretary concerned
6	may not impede, prohibit, or restrict activities of
7	U.S. Customs and Border Protection on covered
8	Federal land to carry out the activities described in
9	subsection (b).
10	(2) Applicability.—The authority of U.S.
11	Customs and Border Protection to conduct activities
12	described in subsection (b) on covered Federal land
13	applies without regard to whether a state of emer-
14	gency exists.
15	(b) Authorized Activities of U.S. Customs and
16	BORDER PROTECTION.—
17	(1) IN GENERAL.—U.S. Customs and Border
18	Protection shall have immediate access to covered
19	Federal land to conduct the activities described in
20	paragraph (2) on such land to prevent all unlawful
21	entries into the United States, including entries by
22	terrorists, unlawful aliens, instruments of terrorism,
23	narcotics, and other contraband through the south-
24	ern border or the northern border.
25	(2) Activities described.—The activities de-
26	scribed in this paragraph are—

1	(A) carrying out section 102 of the Illegal
2	Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsi-
3	bility Act of 1996 (Division C of Public Law
4	104–208; 8 U.S.C. 1103 note), as amended by
5	section 1111 of this division;
6	(B) the execution of search and rescue op-
7	erations;
8	(C) the use of motorized vehicles, foot pa-
9	trols, and horseback to patrol the border area,
10	apprehend illegal entrants, and rescue individ-
11	uals; and
12	(D) the remediation of tunnels used to fa-
13	cilitate unlawful immigration or other illicit ac-
14	tivities.
15	(e) Clarification Relating to Waiver Author-
16	ITY.—
17	(1) In general.—The activities of U.S. Cus-
18	toms and Border Protection described in subsection
19	(b)(2) may be carried out without regard to the pro-
20	visions of law specified in paragraph (2).
21	(2) Provisions of Law specified.—The pro-
22	visions of law specified in this section are all Fed-
23	eral, State, or other laws, regulations, and legal re-
24	quirements of, deriving from, or related to the sub-
25	ject of, the following laws:

1	(A) The National Environmental Policy
2	Act of 1969 (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.).
3	(B) The Endangered Species Act of 1973
4	(16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.).
5	(C) The Federal Water Pollution Control
6	Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.) (commonly re-
7	ferred to as the "Clean Water Act").
8	(D) Division A of subtitle III of title 54,
9	United States Code (54 U.S.C. 300301 et seq.)
10	(formerly known as the "National Historic
11	Preservation Act").
12	(E) The Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16
13	U.S.C. 703 et seq.).
14	(F) The Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et
15	seq.).
16	(G) The Archaeological Resources Protec-
17	tion Act of 1979 (16 U.S.C. 470aa et seq.).
18	(H) The Safe Drinking Water Act (42
19	U.S.C. 300f et seq.).
20	(I) The Noise Control Act of 1972 (42
21	U.S.C. 4901 et seq.).
22	(J) The Solid Waste Disposal Act (42
23	U.S.C. 6901 et seq.).

1	(K) The Comprehensive Environmental
2	Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of
3	1980 (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.).
4	(L) Chapter 3125 of title 54, United
5	States Code (formerly known as the "Archae-
6	ological and Historic Preservation Act").
7	(M) The Antiquities Act (16 U.S.C. 431 et
8	seq.).
9	(N) Chapter 3203 of title 54, United
10	States Code (formerly known as the "Historic
11	Sites, Buildings, and Antiquities Act").
12	(O) The Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16
13	U.S.C. 1271 et seq.).
14	(P) The Farmland Protection Policy Act
15	(7 U.S.C. 4201 et seq.).
16	(Q) The Coastal Zone Management Act of
17	1972 (16 U.S.C. 1451 et seq.).
18	(R) The Wilderness Act (16 U.S.C. 1131
19	et seq.).
20	(S) The Federal Land Policy and Manage-
21	ment Act of 1976 (43 U.S.C. 1701 et seq.).
22	(T) The National Wildlife Refuge System
23	Administration Act of 1966 (16 U.S.C. 668dd
24	et seq.).

1	(U) The Fish and Wildlife Act of 1956 (16
2	U.S.C. 742a et seq.).
3	(V) The Fish and Wildlife Coordination
4	Act (16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).
5	(W) Subchapter II of chapter 5, and chap-
6	ter 7, of title 5, United States Code (commonly
7	known as the "Administrative Procedure Act").
8	(X) The Otay Mountain Wilderness Act of
9	1999 (Public Law 106–145).
10	(Y) Sections 102(29) and 103 of the Cali-
11	fornia Desert Protection Act of 1994 (Public
12	Law 103–433).
13	(Z) Division A of subtitle I of title 54,
14	United States Code (formerly known as the
15	"National Park Service Organic Act".
16	(AA) The National Park Service General
17	Authorities Act (Public Law 91–383, 16 U.S.C.
18	1a-1 et seq.).
19	(BB) Sections 401(7), 403, and 404 of the
20	National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978
21	(Public Law 95–625).
22	(CC) Sections 301(a) through (f) of the
23	Arizona Desert Wilderness Act (Public Law
24	101–628).

1	(DD) The Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899
2	(33 U.S.C. 403).
3	(EE) The Eagle Protection Act (16 U.S.C.
4	668 et seq.).
5	(FF) The Native American Graves Protec-
6	tion and Repatriation Act (25 U.S.C. 3001 et
7	seq.).
8	(GG) The American Indian Religious Free-
9	dom Act (42 U.S.C. 1996).
10	(HH) The National Forest Management
11	Act of 1976 (16 U.S.C. 1600 et seq.).
12	(II) The Multiple Use and Sustained Yield
13	Act of 1960 (16 U.S.C. 528 et seq.).
14	(3) Applicability of waiver to successor
15	LAWS.—If a provision of law specified in paragraph
16	(2) was repealed and incorporated into title 54,
17	United States Code, after April 1, 2008, and before
18	the date of the enactment of this Act, the waiver de-
19	scribed in paragraph (1) shall apply to the provision
20	of such title that corresponds to the provision of law
21	specified in paragraph (2) to the same extent the
22	waiver applied to that provision of law.
23	(4) SAVINGS CLAUSE.—The waiver authority
24	under this subsection may not be construed as af-
25	fecting, negating, or diminishing in any manner the

I	applicability of section 552 of title 5, United States
2	Code (commonly referred to as the "Freedom of In-
3	formation Act"), in any relevant matter.
4	(d) Protection of Legal Uses.—This section may
5	not be construed to provide—
6	(1) authority to restrict legal uses, such as
7	grazing, hunting, mining, or recreation or the use of
8	backcountry airstrips, on land under the jurisdiction
9	of the Secretary of the Interior or the Secretary of
10	Agriculture; or
11	(2) any additional authority to restrict legal ac-
12	cess to such land.
13	(e) Effect on State and Private Land.—This
14	section shall—
15	(1) have no force or effect on State lands or
16	private lands; and
17	(2) not provide authority on or access to State
18	lands or private lands.
19	(f) Tribal Sovereignty.—Nothing in this section
20	may be construed to supersede, replace, negate, or dimin-
21	ish treaties or other agreements between the United States
22	and Indian tribes.
23	(g) Memoranda of Understanding.—The re-
24	quirements of this section shall not apply to the extent
25	that such requirements are incompatible with any memo-

1	randum of understanding or similar agreement entered
2	into between the Commissioner and a National Park Unit
3	before the date of the enactment of this Act.
4	(h) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:
5	(1) COVERED FEDERAL LAND.—The term "cov-
6	ered Federal land" includes all land under the con-
7	trol of the Secretary concerned that is located within
8	100 miles of the southern border or the northern
9	border.
10	(2) Secretary concerned.—The term "Sec-
11	retary concerned" means—
12	(A) with respect to land under the jurisdic-
13	tion of the Department of Agriculture, the Sec-
14	retary of Agriculture; and
15	(B) with respect to land under the jurisdic-
16	tion of the Department of the Interior, the Sec-
17	retary of the Interior.
18	SEC. 1118. LANDOWNER AND RANCHER SECURITY EN
19	HANCEMENT.
20	(a) Establishment of National Border Secu-
21	RITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE.—The Secretary shall estab-
22	lish a National Border Security Advisory Committee
23	which—

1	(1) may advise, consult with, report to, and
2	make recommendations to the Secretary on matters
3	relating to border security matters, including—
4	(A) verifying security claims and the bor-
5	der security metrics established by the Depart-
6	ment of Homeland Security under section 1092
7	of the National Defense Authorization Act for
8	Fiscal Year 2017 (Public Law 114–328; 6
9	U.S.C. 223); and
10	(B) discussing ways to improve the secu-
11	rity of high traffic areas along the northern
12	border and the southern border; and
13	(2) may provide, through the Secretary, rec-
14	ommendations to Congress.
15	(b) Consideration of Views.—The Secretary shall
16	consider the information, advice, and recommendations of
17	the National Border Security Advisory Committee in for-
18	mulating policy regarding matters affecting border secu-
19	rity.
20	(c) Membership.—The National Border Security
21	Advisory Committee shall consist of at least one member
22	from each State who—
23	(1) has at least five years practical experience
24	in border security operations; or

1	(2) lives and works in the United States within
2	80 miles from the southern border or the northern
3	border.
4	(d) Nonapplicability of Federal Advisory
5	COMMITTEE ACT.—The Federal Advisory Committee Act
6	(5 U.S.C. App.) shall not apply to the National Border
7	Security Advisory Committee.
8	SEC. 1119. ERADICATION OF CARRIZO CANE AND SALT
9	CEDAR.
10	(a) In General.—Not later than September 30,
11	2023, the Secretary, after coordinating with the heads of
12	the relevant Federal, State, and local agencies, shall begin
13	eradicating the carrizo cane plant and any salt cedar along
14	the Rio Grande River that impedes border security oper-
15	ations.
16	(b) Extent.—The waiver authority under subsection
17	(c) of section 102 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and
18	Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1103
19	note), as amended by section 1111 of this division, shall
20	extend to activities carried out pursuant to this section.
21	SEC. 1120. SOUTHERN BORDER THREAT ANALYSIS.
22	(a) Threat Analysis.—
23	(1) Requirement.—Not later than 180 days
24	after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Sec-
25	retary shall submit to the Committee on Homeland

1	Security of the House of Representatives and the
2	Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental
3	Affairs of the Senate a Southern border threat anal-
4	ysis.
5	(2) Contents.—The analysis submitted under
6	paragraph (1) shall include an assessment of—
7	(A) current and potential terrorism and
8	criminal threats posed by individuals and orga-
9	nized groups seeking—
10	(i) to unlawfully enter the United
11	States through the Southern border; or
12	(ii) to exploit security vulnerabilities
13	along the Southern border;
14	(B) improvements needed at and between
15	ports of entry along the Southern border to pre-
16	vent terrorists and instruments of terror from
17	entering the United States;
18	(C) gaps in law, policy, and coordination
19	between State, local, or tribal law enforcement,
20	international agreements, or tribal agreements
21	that hinder effective and efficient border secu-
22	rity, counterterrorism, and anti-human smug-
23	gling and trafficking efforts;

1	(D) the current percentage of situational
2	awareness achieved by the Department along
3	the Southern border;
4	(E) the current percentage of operational
5	control achieved by the Department on the
6	Southern border; and
7	(F) traveler crossing times and any poten-
8	tial security vulnerability associated with pro-
9	longed wait times.
10	(3) Analysis requirements.—In compiling
11	the Southern border threat analysis required under
12	this subsection, the Secretary shall consider and ex-
13	amine—
14	(A) the technology needs and challenges,
15	including such needs and challenges identified
16	as a result of previous investments that have
17	not fully realized the security and operational
18	benefits that were sought;
19	(B) the personnel needs and challenges, in-
20	cluding such needs and challenges associated
21	with recruitment and hiring;
22	(C) the infrastructure needs and chal-
23	lenges;

1	(D) the roles and authorities of State,
2	local, and tribal law enforcement in general bor-
3	der security activities;
4	(E) the status of coordination among Fed-
5	eral, State, local, tribal, and Mexican law en-
6	forcement entities relating to border security;
7	(F) the terrain, population density, and cli-
8	mate along the Southern border; and
9	(G) the international agreements between
10	the United States and Mexico related to border
11	security.
12	(4) Classified form.—To the extent possible,
13	the Secretary shall submit the Southern border
14	threat analysis required under this subsection in un-
15	classified form, but may submit a portion of the
16	threat analysis in classified form if the Secretary de-
17	termines such action is appropriate.
18	(b) U.S. BORDER PATROL STRATEGIC PLAN.—
19	(1) In general.—Not later than 180 days
20	after the submission of the threat analysis required
21	under subsection (a) or June 30, 2019, and every
22	five years thereafter, the Secretary, acting through
23	the Chief of the U.S. Border Patrol, shall issue a
24	Border Patrol Strategic Plan.

1	(2) Contents.—The Border Patrol Strategic
2	Plan required under this subsection shall include a
3	consideration of—
4	(A) the Southern border threat analysis re-
5	quired under subsection (a), with an emphasis
6	on efforts to mitigate threats identified in such
7	threat analysis;
8	(B) efforts to analyze and disseminate bor-
9	der security and border threat information be-
10	tween border security components of the De-
11	partment and other appropriate Federal depart-
12	ments and agencies with missions associated
13	with the Southern border;
14	(C) efforts to increase situational aware-
15	ness, including—
16	(i) surveillance capabilities, including
17	capabilities developed or utilized by the
18	Department of Defense, and any appro-
19	priate technology determined to be excess
20	by the Department of Defense; and
21	(ii) the use of manned aircraft and
22	unmanned aerial systems, including cam-
23	era and sensor technology deployed on
24	such assets;

1	(D) efforts to detect and prevent terrorists
2	and instruments of terrorism from entering the
3	United States;
4	(E) efforts to detect, interdict, and disrupt
5	aliens and illicit drugs at the earliest possible
6	point;
7	(F) efforts to focus intelligence collection
8	to disrupt transnational criminal organizations
9	outside of the international and maritime bor-
10	ders of the United States;
11	(G) efforts to ensure that any new border
12	security technology can be operationally inte-
13	grated with existing technologies in use by the
14	Department;
15	(H) any technology required to maintain,
16	support, and enhance security and facilitate
17	trade at ports of entry, including nonintrusive
18	detection equipment, radiation detection equip-
19	ment, biometric technology, surveillance sys-
20	tems, and other sensors and technology that the
21	Secretary determines to be necessary;
22	(I) operational coordination unity of effort
23	initiatives of the border security components of
24	the Department, including any relevant task
25	forces of the Department;

1	(J) lessons learned from Operation
2	Jumpstart and Operation Phalanx;
3	(K) cooperative agreements and informa-
4	tion sharing with State, local, tribal, territorial
5	and other Federal law enforcement agencies
6	that have jurisdiction on the Northern border
7	or the Southern border;
8	(L) border security information received
9	from consultation with State, local, tribal, terri-
10	torial, and Federal law enforcement agencies
11	that have jurisdiction on the Northern border
12	or the Southern border, or in the maritime en-
13	vironment, and from border community stake-
14	holders (including through public meetings with
15	such stakeholders), including representatives
16	from border agricultural and ranching organiza-
17	tions and representatives from business and
18	civic organizations along the Northern border
19	or the Southern border;
20	(M) staffing requirements for all depart-
21	mental border security functions;
22	(N) a prioritized list of departmental re-
23	search and development objectives to enhance
24	the security of the Southern border;

1	(O) an assessment of training programs,
2	including training programs for—
3	(i) identifying and detecting fraudu-
4	lent documents;
5	(ii) understanding the scope of en-
6	forcement authorities and the use of force
7	policies; and
8	(iii) screening, identifying, and ad-
9	dressing vulnerable populations, such as
10	children and victims of human trafficking;
11	and
12	(P) an assessment of how border security
13	operations affect border crossing times.
13 14	operations affect border crossing times. SEC. 1121. AMENDMENTS TO U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER
	•
14	SEC. 1121. AMENDMENTS TO U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER
14 15	SEC. 1121. AMENDMENTS TO U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION.
14151617	SEC. 1121. AMENDMENTS TO U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION. (a) Duties.—Subsection (c) of section 411 of the
14151617	SEC. 1121. AMENDMENTS TO U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION. (a) DUTIES.—Subsection (c) of section 411 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 211) is amend-
14 15 16 17 18	SEC. 1121. AMENDMENTS TO U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION. (a) DUTIES.—Subsection (c) of section 411 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 211) is amended—
141516171819	SEC. 1121. AMENDMENTS TO U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION. (a) Duties.—Subsection (c) of section 411 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 211) is amended— (1) in paragraph (18), by striking "and" after
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	SEC. 1121. AMENDMENTS TO U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION. (a) Duties.—Subsection (c) of section 411 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 211) is amended— (1) in paragraph (18), by striking "and" after the semicolon at the end;
1415161718192021	PROTECTION. (a) Duties.—Subsection (c) of section 411 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 211) is amended— (1) in paragraph (18), by striking "and" after the semicolon at the end; (2) by redesignating paragraph (19) as para-

1	"(19) administer the U.S. Customs and Border
2	Protection public private partnerships under subtitle
3	G;
4	"(20) administer preclearance operations under
5	the Preclearance Authorization Act of 2015 (19
6	U.S.C. 4431 et seq.; enacted as subtitle B of title
7	VIII of the Trade Facilitation and Trade Enforce-
8	ment Act of 2015; 19 U.S.C. 4301 et seq.); and".
9	(b) Office of Field Operations Staffing.—
10	Subparagraph (A) of section 411(g)(5) of the Homeland
11	Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 211(g)(5)) is amended by
12	inserting before the period at the end the following: "com-
13	pared to the number indicated by the current fiscal year
14	work flow staffing model".
15	(e) Implementation Plan.—Subparagraph (B) of
16	section 814(e)(1) of the Preclearance Authorization Act
17	of 2015 (19 U.S.C. $4433(e)(1)$; enacted as subtitle B of
18	title VIII of the Trade Facilitation and Trade Enforce-
19	ment Act of 2015; 19 U.S.C. 4301 et seq.) is amended
20	to read as follows:
21	"(B) a port of entry vacancy rate which
22	compares the number of officers identified in
23	subparagraph (A) with the number of officers
24	at the port at which such officer is currently as-
25	signed.".

1	(d) Definition.—Subsection (r) of section 411 of
2	the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 211) is
3	amended—
4	(1) by striking "this section, the terms" and in-
5	serting the following: "this section:
6	"(1) the terms";
7	(2) in paragraph (1), as added by subparagraph
8	(A), by striking the period at the end and inserting
9	"; and; and
10	(3) by adding at the end the following new
11	paragraph:
12	"(2) the term 'unmanned aerial systems' has
13	the meaning given the term 'unmanned aircraft sys-
14	tem' in section 331 of the FAA Modernization and
15	Reform Act of 2012 (Public Law 112–95; 49 U.S.C.
16	40101 note).".
17	SEC. 1122. AGENT AND OFFICER TECHNOLOGY USE.
18	In carrying out section 102 of the Illegal Immigration
19	Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (as
20	amended by section 1111 of this division) and section
21	1113 of this division, the Secretary shall, to the greatest
22	extent practicable, ensure that technology deployed to gain
23	situational awareness and operational control of the bor-
24	der be provided to front-line officers and agents of the De-
25	partment of Homeland Security.

1	SEC. 1123. INTEGRATED BORDER ENFORCEMENT TEAMS.
2	(a) In General.—Subtitle C of title IV of the
3	Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 231 et seq.),
4	as amended by section 1115 of this division, is further
5	amended by adding at the end the following new section:
6	"SEC. 436. INTEGRATED BORDER ENFORCEMENT TEAMS.
7	"(a) Establishment.—The Secretary shall estab-
8	lish within the Department a program to be known as the
9	Integrated Border Enforcement Team program (referred
10	to in this section as 'IBET').
11	"(b) Purpose.—The Secretary shall administer the
12	IBET program in a manner that results in a cooperative
13	approach between the United States and Canada to—
14	"(1) strengthen security between designated
15	ports of entry;
16	"(2) detect, prevent, investigate, and respond to
17	terrorism and violations of law related to border se-
18	curity;
19	"(3) facilitate collaboration among components
20	and offices within the Department and international
21	partners;
22	"(4) execute coordinated activities in further-
23	ance of border security and homeland security; and
24	"(5) enhance information-sharing, including the
25	dissemination of homeland security information
26	among such components and offices.

1	"(c) Composition and Location of Ibets.—
2	"(1) Composition.—IBETs shall be led by the
3	United States Border Patrol and may be comprised
4	of personnel from the following:
5	"(A) Other subcomponents of U.S. Cus-
6	toms and Border Protection.
7	"(B) U.S. Immigration and Customs En-
8	forcement, led by Homeland Security Investiga-
9	tions.
10	"(C) The Coast Guard, for the purpose of
11	securing the maritime borders of the United
12	States.
13	"(D) Other Department personnel, as ap-
14	propriate.
15	"(E) Other Federal departments and agen-
16	cies, as appropriate.
17	"(F) Appropriate State law enforcement
18	agencies.
19	"(G) Foreign law enforcement partners.
20	"(H) Local law enforcement agencies from
21	affected border cities and communities.
22	"(I) Appropriate tribal law enforcement
23	agencies.
24	"(2) Location.—The Secretary is authorized
25	to establish IBETs in regions in which such teams

1	can contribute to IBET missions, as appropriate.
2	When establishing an IBET, the Secretary shall con-
3	sider the following:
4	"(A) Whether the region in which the
5	IBET would be established is significantly im-
6	pacted by cross-border threats.
7	"(B) The availability of Federal, State,
8	local, tribal, and foreign law enforcement re-
9	sources to participate in an IBET.
10	"(C) Whether, in accordance with para-
11	graph (3), other joint cross-border initiatives al-
12	ready take place within the region in which the
13	IBET would be established, including other De-
14	partment cross-border programs such as the In-
15	tegrated Cross-Border Maritime Law Enforce-
16	ment Operation Program established under sec-
17	tion 711 of the Coast Guard and Maritime
18	Transportation Act of 2012 (46 U.S.C. 70101
19	note) or the Border Enforcement Security Task
20	Force established under section 432.
21	"(3) Duplication of Efforts.—In deter-
22	mining whether to establish a new IBET or to ex-
23	pand an existing IBET in a given region, the Sec-
24	retary shall ensure that the IBET under consider-
25	ation does not duplicate the efforts of other existing

1	interagency task forces or centers within such re-
2	gion, including the Integrated Cross-Border Mari-
3	time Law Enforcement Operation Program estab-
4	lished under section 711 of the Coast Guard and
5	Maritime Transportation Act of 2012 (46 U.S.C.
6	70101 note) or the Border Enforcement Security
7	Task Force established under section 432.
8	"(d) Operation.—
9	"(1) In general.—After determining the re-
10	gions in which to establish IBETs, the Secretary
11	may—
12	"(A) direct the assignment of Federal per-
13	sonnel to such IBETs; and
14	"(B) take other actions to assist Federal,
15	State, local, and tribal entities to participate in
16	such IBETs, including providing financial as-
17	sistance, as appropriate, for operational, admin-
18	istrative, and technological costs associated with
19	such participation.
20	"(2) Limitation.—Coast Guard personnel as-
21	signed under paragraph (1) may be assigned only
22	for the purposes of securing the maritime borders of
23	the United States, in accordance with subsection
24	(c)(1)(C).

- 1 "(e) COORDINATION.—The Secretary shall coordinate
- 2 the IBET program with other similar border security and
- 3 antiterrorism programs within the Department in accord-
- 4 ance with the strategic objectives of the Cross-Border Law
- 5 Enforcement Advisory Committee.
- 6 "(f) Memoranda of Understanding.—The Sec-
- 7 retary may enter into memoranda of understanding with
- 8 appropriate representatives of the entities specified in sub-
- 9 section (c)(1) necessary to carry out the IBET program.
- 10 Such memoranda with entities specified in subparagraph
- 11 (G) of such subsection shall be entered into with the con-
- 12 currence of the Secretary of State.
- 13 "(g) Report.—Not later than 180 days after the
- 14 date on which an IBET is established and biannually
- 15 thereafter for the following six years, the Secretary shall
- 16 submit to the Committee on Homeland Security of the
- 17 House of Representatives and the Committee on Home-
- 18 land Security and Governmental Affairs of the Senate,
- 19 and in the case of Coast Guard personnel used to secure
- 20 the maritime borders of the United States, additionally to
- 21 the Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure of
- 22 the House of Representatives, a report that—
- "(1) describes the effectiveness of IBETs in ful-
- 24 filling the purposes specified in subsection (b);

1	"(2) assess the impact of certain challenges on
2	the sustainment of cross-border IBET operations,
3	including challenges faced by international partners;
4	"(3) addresses ways to support joint training
5	for IBET stakeholder agencies and radio interoper-
6	ability to allow for secure cross-border radio commu-
7	nications; and
8	"(4) assesses how IBETs, Border Enforcement
9	Security Task Forces, and the Integrated Cross-Bor-
10	der Maritime Law Enforcement Operation Program
11	can better align operations, including interdiction
12	and investigation activities.".
13	(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
14	in section 1(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 is
15	amended by adding after the item relating to section 435
16	the following new item:
	"Sec. 436. Integrated Border Enforcement Teams.".
17	SEC. 1124. TUNNEL TASK FORCES.
18	The Secretary is authorized to establish Tunnel Task
19	Forces for the purposes of detecting and remediating tun-
20	nels that breach the international border of the United
21	States.

1	SEC. 1125. PILOT PROGRAM ON USE OF ELECTRO-
2	MAGNETIC SPECTRUM IN SUPPORT OF BOR-
3	DER SECURITY OPERATIONS.
4	(a) In General.—The Commissioner, in consulta-
5	tion with the Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Com-
6	munications and Information, shall conduct a pilot pro-
7	gram to test and evaluate the use of electromagnetic spec-
8	trum by U.S. Customs and Border Protection in support
9	of border security operations through—
10	(1) ongoing management and monitoring of
11	spectrum to identify threats such as unauthorized
12	spectrum use, and the jamming and hacking of
13	United States communications assets, by persons en-
14	gaged in criminal enterprises;
15	(2) automated spectrum management to enable
16	greater efficiency and speed for U.S. Customs and
17	Border Protection in addressing emerging challenges
18	in overall spectrum use on the United States border;
19	and
20	(3) coordinated use of spectrum resources to
21	better facilitate interoperability and interagency co-
22	operation and interdiction efforts at or near the
23	United States border.
24	(b) Report to Congress.—Not later than 180 days
25	after the conclusion of the pilot program conducted under
26	subsection (a), the Commissioner shall submit to the Com-

- 1 mittee on Homeland Security and the Committee on En-
- 2 ergy and Commerce of the House of Representatives and
- 3 the Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental
- 4 Affairs and the Committee on Commerce, Science, and
- 5 Transportation of the Senate a report on the findings and
- 6 data derived from such program.

7 SEC. 1126. FOREIGN MIGRATION ASSISTANCE.

- 8 (a) In General.—Subtitle C of title IV of the
- 9 Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 231 et seq.),
- 10 as amended by sections 1115 and 1123 of this division,
- 11 is further amended by adding at the end the following new
- 12 section:

13 "SEC. 437. FOREIGN MIGRATION ASSISTANCE.

- 14 "(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, with the concur-
- 15 rence of the Secretary of State, may provide to a foreign
- 16 government financial assistance for foreign country oper-
- 17 ations to address migration flows that may affect the
- 18 United States.
- 19 "(b) Determination.—Assistance provided under
- 20 subsection (a) may be provided only if such assistance
- 21 would enhance the recipient government's capacity to ad-
- 22 dress irregular migration flows that may affect the United
- 23 States, including through related detention or removal op-
- 24 erations by the recipient government, including procedures
- 25 to screen and provide protection for certain individuals.

- 1 "(c) Reimbursement of Expenses.—The Secretary may, if appropriate, seek reimbursement from the receiving foreign government for the provision of financial 3 assistance under this section. 4 5 "(d) RECEIPTS CREDITED AS OFFSETTING COLLEC-TIONS.—Notwithstanding section 3302 of title 31, United 6 7 States Code, any reimbursement collected pursuant to 8 subsection (c) shall— 9 "(1) be credited as offsetting collections to the 10 account that finances the financial assistance under 11 this section for which such reimbursement is re-12 ceived; and 13 "(2) remain available until expended for the 14 purpose of carrying out this section. 15 "(e) Effective Period.—The authority provided under this section shall remain in effect until September 16 30, 2023. 17 18 "(f) DEVELOPMENT AND PROGRAM EXECUTION.— 19 The Secretary and the Secretary of State shall jointly de-20 velop and implement any financial assistance under this 21 section.
- 22 "(g) Rule of Construction.—Nothing in this sec-
- tion may be construed as affecting, augmenting, or dimin-
- ishing the authority of the Secretary of State.

- 1 "(h) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—In ad-
- 2 dition to amounts otherwise authorized to be appropriated
- 3 for such purpose, there is authorized to be appropriated
- 4 \$50,000,000 for fiscal years 2019 through 2023 to carry
- 5 out this section.".
- 6 (b) Clerical Amendment.—The table of contents
- 7 in section 1(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 is
- 8 amended by inserting after the item relating to section
- 9 436 the following new item:

"Sec. 437. Foreign migration assistance.".

- 10 SEC. 1127. BIOMETRIC IDENTIFICATION TRANSNATIONAL
- 11 MIGRATION ALERT PROGRAM.
- 12 (a) IN GENERAL.—Subtitle D of title IV of the
- 13 Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 251 et seq.)
- 14 is amended by adding at the end the following new section:
- 15 "SEC. 447. BIOMETRIC IDENTIFICATION TRANSNATIONAL
- 16 MIGRATION ALERT PROGRAM.
- 17 "(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established in the
- 18 Department a program to be known as the Biometric
- 19 Identification Transnational Migration Alert Program (re-
- 20 ferred to in this section as 'BITMAP') to address and re-
- 21 duce national security, border security, and public safety
- 22 threats before such threats reach the international border
- 23 of the United States.

1	"(b) Duties.—In carrying out BITMAP operations,
2	the Secretary, acting through the Director of U.S. Immi-
3	gration and Customs Enforcement, shall—
4	"(1) provide, when necessary, capabilities,
5	training, and equipment, to the government of a for-
6	eign country to collect biometric and biographic
7	identification data from individuals to identify, pre-
8	vent, detect, and interdict high risk individuals iden-
9	tified as national security, border security, or public
10	safety threats who may attempt to enter the United
11	States utilizing illicit pathways;
12	"(2) provide capabilities to the government of a
13	foreign country to compare foreign data against ap-
14	propriate United States national security, border se-
15	curity, public safety, immigration, and counter-ter-
16	rorism data, including—
17	"(A) the Federal Bureau of Investigation's
18	Terrorist Screening Database, or successor
19	database;
20	"(B) the Federal Bureau of Investigation's
21	Next Generation Identification database, or suc-
22	cessor database;
23	"(C) the Department of Defense Auto-
24	mated Biometric Identification System (com-
25	monly known as 'ABIS'), or successor database:

1	"(D) the Department's Automated Biomet-
2	ric Identification System (commonly known as
3	'IDENT'), or successor database; and
4	"(E) any other database, notice, or means
5	that the Secretary, in consultation with the
6	heads of other Federal departments and agen-
7	cies responsible for such databases, notices, or
8	means, designates; and
9	"(3) ensure biometric and biographic identifica-
10	tion data collected pursuant to BITMAP are incor-
11	porated into appropriate United States Government
12	databases, in compliance with the policies and proce-
13	dures established by the Privacy Officer appointed
14	under section 222.
15	"(c) Collaboration.—The Secretary shall ensure
16	that BITMAP operations include participation from rel-
17	evant components of the Department, and, as appropriate,
18	request participation from other Federal agencies.
19	"(d) Coordination.—The Secretary shall coordi-
20	nate with the Secretary of State, appropriate representa-
21	tives of foreign governments, and the heads of other Fed-
22	eral agencies, as appropriate, to carry out paragraph (1)
23	of subsection (b).
24	"(e) Agreements.—Before carrying out BITMAP
25	operations in a foreign country that, as of the date of the

1	enactment of this section, was not a partner country de-
2	scribed in this section, the Secretary, with the concurrence
3	of the Secretary of State, shall enter into an agreement
4	or arrangement with the government of such country that
5	outlines such operations in such country, including related
6	departmental operations. Such country shall be a partner
7	country described in this section pursuant to and for pur-
8	poses of such agreement or arrangement.
9	"(f) Notification to Congress.—Not later than
10	60 days before an agreement with the government of a
11	foreign country to carry out BITMAP operations in such
12	foreign country enters into force, the Secretary shall pro-
13	vide the Committee on Homeland Security of the House
14	of Representatives and the Committee on Homeland Secu-
15	rity and Governmental Affairs of the Senate with a copy
16	of the agreement to establish such operations, which shall
17	include—
18	"(1) the identification of the foreign country
19	with which the Secretary intends to enter into such
20	an agreement;
21	"(2) the location at which such operations will
22	be conducted; and
23	"(3) the terms and conditions for Department
24	personnel operating at such location."

1	(b) REPORT.—Not later than 180 days after the date
2	on which the Biometric Identification Transnational Mi-
3	gration Alert Program (BITMAP) is established under
4	section 447 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (as
5	added by subsection (a) of this section) and annually
6	thereafter for the following five years, the Secretary of
7	Homeland Security shall submit to the Committee or
8	Homeland Security of the House of Representatives and
9	the Committee on Homeland Security and Governmental
10	Affairs of the Senate a report that details the effectiveness
11	of BITMAP operations in enhancing national security,
12	border security, and public safety.
13	(c) Clerical Amendment.—The table of contents
14	in section 1(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 is
15	amended by inserting after the item relating to section
16	446 the following new item:
	"Sec. 447. Biometric Identification Transnational Migration Alert Program.".
17	Subtitle B—Personnel
18	SEC. 1131. ADDITIONAL U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PRO-
19	TECTION AGENTS AND OFFICERS.
20	(a) Border Patrol Agents.—Not later than Sep-
21	tember 30, 2023, the Commissioner shall hire, train, and
22	assign sufficient agents to maintain an active duty pres-
23	ence of not fewer than 26,370 full-time equivalent agents
24	(b) CBP Officers.—In addition to positions author-

25 ized before the date of the enactment of this Act and any

1	existing officer vacancies within U.S. Customs and Border
2	Protection as of such date, the Commissioner shall hire,
3	train, and assign to duty, not later than September 30,
4	2023—
5	(1) sufficient U.S. Customs and Border Protec-
6	tion officers to maintain an active duty presence of
7	not fewer than 27,725 full-time equivalent officers;
8	and
9	(2) 350 full-time support staff distributed
10	among all United States ports of entry.
11	(c) AIR AND MARINE OPERATIONS.—Not later than
12	September 30, 2023, the Commissioner shall hire, train,
13	and assign sufficient agents for Air and Marine Oper-
14	ations of U.S. Customs and Border Protection to maintain
15	not fewer than 1,675 full-time equivalent agents and not
16	fewer than 264 Marine and Air Interdiction Agents for
17	southern border air and maritime operations.
18	(d) U.S. Customs and Border Protection K–9
19	Units and Handlers.—
20	(1) K-9 UNITS.—Not later than September 30,
21	2023, the Commissioner shall deploy not fewer than
22	300 new K–9 units, with supporting officers of U.S.
23	Customs and Border Protection and other required
24	staff, at land ports of entry and checkpoints, on the
25	southern border and the northern border.

1	(2) Use of canines.—The Commissioner shall
2	prioritize the use of canines at the primary inspec-
3	tion lanes at land ports of entry and checkpoints.
4	(e) U.S. Customs and Border Protection
5	Horseback Units.—
6	(1) Increase.—Not later than September 30,
7	2023, the Commissioner shall increase the number
8	of horseback units, with supporting officers of U.S.
9	Customs and Border Protection and other required
10	staff, by not fewer than 100 officers and 50 horses
11	for security patrol along the Southern border.
12	(2) Horseback unit support.—The Commis-
13	sioner shall construct new stables, maintain and im-
14	prove existing stables, and provide other resources
15	needed to maintain the health and well-being of the
16	horses that serve in the horseback units of U.S. Cus-
17	toms and Border Protection.
18	(f) U.S. Customs and Border Protection
19	SEARCH TRAUMA AND RESCUE TEAMS.—Not later than
20	September 30, 2023, the Commissioner shall increase by
21	not fewer than 50 the number of officers engaged in
22	search and rescue activities along the southern border.
23	(g) U.S. Customs and Border Protection Tun-
24	NEL DETECTION AND TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM.—Not
25	later than September 30, 2023, the Commissioner shall

- 1 increase by not fewer than 50 the number of officers as-
- 2 sisting task forces and activities related to deployment and
- 3 operation of border tunnel detection technology and appre-
- 4 hensions of individuals using such tunnels for crossing
- 5 into the United States, drug trafficking, or human smug-
- 6 gling.
- 7 (h) AGRICULTURAL SPECIALISTS.—Not later than
- 8 September 30, 2023, the Secretary shall hire, train, and
- 9 assign to duty, in addition to the officers and agents au-
- 10 thorized under subsections (a) through (g), 631 U.S. Cus-
- 11 toms and Border Protection agricultural specialists to
- 12 ports of entry along the southern border and the northern
- 13 border.
- 14 (i) Office of Professional Responsibility.—
- 15 Not later than September 30, 2023, the Commissioner
- 16 shall hire, train, and assign sufficient Office of Profes-
- 17 sional Responsibility special agents to maintain an active
- 18 duty presence of not fewer than 550 full-time equivalent
- 19 special agents.
- 20 (j) U.S. Customs and Border Protection Of-
- 21 FICE OF INTELLIGENCE.—Not later than September 30,
- 22 2023, the Commissioner shall hire, train, and assign suffi-
- 23 cient Office of Intelligence personnel to maintain not fewer
- 24 than 700 full-time equivalent employees.

1	(k) GAO REPORT.—If the staffing levels required
2	under this section are not achieved by September 30,
3	2023, the Comptroller General of the United States shall
4	conduct a review of the reasons why such levels were not
5	achieved.
6	SEC. 1132. U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION RE-
7	TENTION INCENTIVES.
8	(a) In General.—Chapter 97 of title 5, United
9	States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-
10	lowing:
11	"§ 9702. U.S. Customs and Border Protection tem-
12	porary employment authorities
13	"(a) Definitions.—In this section—
14	"(1) the term 'CBP employee' means an em-
15	ployee of U.S. Customs and Border Protection de-
16	gazibad under any of subsections (a) through (b) of
	scribed under any of subsections (a) through (h) of
17	section 1131 of the Border Security for America Act
	·
	section 1131 of the Border Security for America Act
18	section 1131 of the Border Security for America Act of 2018;
18 19	section 1131 of the Border Security for America Act of 2018; "(2) the term 'Commissioner' means the Com-
18 19 20	section 1131 of the Border Security for America Act of 2018; "(2) the term 'Commissioner' means the Commissioner of U.S. Customs and Border Protection;
18 19 20 21	section 1131 of the Border Security for America Act of 2018; "(2) the term 'Commissioner' means the Commissioner of U.S. Customs and Border Protection; "(3) the term 'Director' means the Director of

1	"(5) the term 'appropriate congressional com-
2	mittees' means the Committee on Oversight and
3	Government Reform, the Committee on Homeland
4	Security, and the Committee on Ways and Means of
5	the House of Representatives and the Committee on
6	Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs and
7	the Committee on Finance of the Senate.
8	"(b) DIRECT HIRE AUTHORITY; RECRUITMENT AND
9	Relocation Bonuses; Retention Bonuses.—
10	"(1) Statement of purpose and limita-
11	TION.—The purpose of this subsection is to allow
12	U.S. Customs and Border Protection to expedi-
13	tiously meet the hiring goals and staffing levels re-
14	quired by section 1131 of the Border Security for
15	America Act of 2018. The Secretary shall not use
16	this authority beyond meeting the requirements of
17	such section.
18	"(2) Direct hire authority.—The Secretary
19	may appoint, without regard to any provision of sec-
20	tions 3309 through 3319, candidates to positions in
21	the competitive service as CBP employees if the Sec-
22	retary has given public notice for the positions.
23	"(3) Recruitment and relocation bo-
24	NUSES.—The Secretary may pay a recruitment or
25	relocation bonus of up to 50 percent of the annual

1	rate of basic pay to an individual CBP employee at
2	the beginning of the service period multiplied by the
3	number of years (including a fractional part of a
4	year) in the required service period to an individual
5	(other than an individual described in subsection
6	(a)(2) of section 5753) if—
7	"(A) the Secretary determines that condi-
8	tions consistent with the conditions described in
9	paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (b) of
10	such section 5753 are satisfied with respect to
11	the individual (without regard to the regula-
12	tions referenced in subsection $(b)(2)(B(ii)(I))$ of
13	such section or to any other provision of that
14	section); and
15	"(B) the individual enters into a written
16	service agreement with the Secretary—
17	"(i) under which the individual is re-
18	quired to complete a period of employment
19	as a CBP employee of not less than 2
20	years; and
21	"(ii) that includes—
22	"(I) the commencement and ter-
23	mination dates of the required service
24	period (or provisions for the deter-
25	mination thereof);

1	"(II) the amount of the bonus;
2	and
3	"(III) other terms and conditions
4	under which the bonus is payable,
5	subject to the requirements of this
6	subsection, including—
7	"(aa) the conditions under
8	which the agreement may be ter-
9	minated before the agreed-upon
10	service period has been com-
11	pleted; and
12	"(bb) the effect of a termi-
13	nation described in item (aa).
14	"(4) Retention bonuses.—The Secretary
15	may pay a retention bonus of up to 50 percent of
16	basic pay to an individual CBP employee (other than
17	an individual described in subsection (a)(2) of sec-
18	tion 5754) if—
19	"(A) the Secretary determines that—
20	"(i) a condition consistent with the
21	condition described in subsection $(b)(1)$ of
22	such section 5754 is satisfied with respect
23	to the CBP employee (without regard to
24	any other provision of that section);

1	"(ii) in the absence of a retention
2	bonus, the CBP employee would be likely
3	to leave—
4	"(I) the Federal service; or
5	"(II) for a different position in
6	the Federal service, including a posi-
7	tion in another agency or component
8	of the Department of Homeland Secu-
9	rity; and
10	"(B) the individual enters into a written
11	service agreement with the Secretary—
12	"(i) under which the individual is re-
13	quired to complete a period of employment
14	as a CBP employee of not less than 2
15	years; and
16	"(ii) that includes—
17	"(I) the commencement and ter-
18	mination dates of the required service
19	period (or provisions for the deter-
20	mination thereof);
21	(Π) the amount of the bonus;
22	and
23	"(III) other terms and conditions
24	under which the bonus is payable,

1	subject to the requirements of this
2	subsection, including—
3	"(aa) the conditions under
4	which the agreement may be ter-
5	minated before the agreed-upon
6	service period has been com-
7	pleted; and
8	"(bb) the effect of a termi-
9	nation described in item (aa).
10	"(5) Rules for Bonuses.—
11	"(A) MAXIMUM BONUS.—A bonus paid to
12	an employee under—
13	"(i) paragraph (3) may not exceed
14	100 percent of the annual rate of basic pay
15	of the employee as of the commencement
16	date of the applicable service period; and
17	"(ii) paragraph (4) may not exceed 50
18	percent of the annual rate of basic pay of
19	the employee.
20	"(B) RELATIONSHIP TO BASIC PAY.—A
21	bonus paid to an employee under paragraph (3)
22	or (4) shall not be considered part of the basic
23	pay of the employee for any purpose, including
24	for retirement or in computing a lump-sum pay-
25	ment to the covered employee for accumulated

1	and accrued annual leave under section 5551 or
2	section 5552.
3	"(C) Period of Service for Recruit-
4	MENT, RELOCATION, AND RETENTION BO-
5	NUSES.—
6	"(i) A bonus paid to an employee
7	under paragraph (4) may not be based on
8	any period of such service which is the
9	basis for a recruitment or relocation bonus
10	under paragraph (3).
11	"(ii) A bonus paid to an employee
12	under paragraph (3) or (4) may not be
13	based on any period of service which is the
14	basis for a recruitment or relocation bonus
15	under section 5753 or a retention bonus
16	under section 5754.
17	"(c) Special Rates of Pay.—In addition to the cir-
18	cumstances described in subsection (b) of section 5305,
19	the Director may establish special rates of pay in accord-
20	ance with that section to assist the Secretary in meeting
21	the requirements of section 1131 of the Border Security
22	for America Act of 2018. The Director shall prioritize the
23	consideration of requests from the Secretary for such spe-
24	cial rates of pay and issue a decision as soon as prac-
25	ticable. The Secretary shall provide such information to

1	the Director as the Director deems necessary to evaluate
2	special rates of pay under this subsection.
3	"(d) OPM OVERSIGHT.—
4	"(1) Not later than September 30 of each year
5	the Secretary shall provide a report to the Director
6	on U.S. Custom and Border Protection's use of au-
7	thorities provided under subsections (b) and (c). In
8	each report, the Secretary shall provide such infor-
9	mation as the Director determines is appropriate to
10	ensure appropriate use of authorities under such
11	subsections. Each report shall also include an assess-
12	ment of—
13	"(A) the impact of the use of authorities
14	under subsections (b) and (c) on implementa-
15	tion of section 1131 of the Border Security for
16	America Act of 2018;
17	"(B) solving hiring and retention chal-
18	lenges at the agency, including at specific loca-
19	tions;
20	"(C) whether hiring and retention chal-
21	lenges still exist at the agency or specific loca-
22	tions; and
23	"(D) whether the Secretary needs to con-
24	tinue to use authorities provided under this sec-
25	tion at the agency or at specific locations.

1	"(2) Consideration.—In compiling a report
2	under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall consider—
3	"(A) whether any CBP employee accepted
4	an employment incentive under subsection (b)
5	and (c) and then transferred to a new location
6	or left U.S. Customs and Border Protection;
7	and
8	"(B) the length of time that each employee
9	identified under subparagraph (A) stayed at the
10	original location before transferring to a new lo-
11	cation or leaving U.S. Customs and Border
12	Protection.
13	"(3) DISTRIBUTION.—In addition to the Direc-
14	tor, the Secretary shall submit each report required
15	under this subsection to the appropriate congres-
16	sional committees.
17	"(e) OPM ACTION.—If the Director determines the
18	Secretary has inappropriately used authorities under sub-
19	section (b) or a special rate of pay provided under sub-
20	section (c), the Director shall notify the Secretary and the
21	appropriate congressional committees in writing. Upon re-
22	ceipt of the notification, the Secretary may not make any
23	new appointments or issue any new bonuses under sub-
24	section (b), nor provide CBP employees with further spe-
25	cial rates of pay, until the Director has provided the Sec-

1	retary and the appropriate congressional committees a
2	written notice stating the Director is satisfied safeguards
3	are in place to prevent further inappropriate use.
4	"(f) Improving CBP Hiring and Retention.—
5	"(1) Education of CBP Hiring officials.—
6	Not later than 180 days after the date of the enact-
7	ment of this section, and in conjunction with the
8	Chief Human Capital Officer of the Department of
9	Homeland Security, the Secretary shall develop and
10	implement a strategy to improve the education re-
11	garding hiring and human resources flexibilities (in-
12	cluding hiring and human resources flexibilities for
13	locations in rural or remote areas) for all employees,
14	serving in agency headquarters or field offices, who
15	are involved in the recruitment, hiring, assessment,
16	or selection of candidates for locations in a rural or
17	remote area, as well as the retention of current em-
18	ployees.
19	"(2) Elements.—Elements of the strategy
20	under paragraph (1) shall include the following:
21	"(A) Developing or updating training and
22	educational materials on hiring and human re-
23	sources flexibilities for employees who are in-
24	volved in the recruitment, hiring, assessment, or

1	selection of candidates, as well as the retention
2	of current employees.
3	"(B) Regular training sessions for per-
4	sonnel who are critical to filling open positions
5	in rural or remote areas.
6	"(C) The development of pilot programs or
7	other programs, as appropriate, consistent with
8	authorities provided to the Secretary to address
9	identified hiring challenges, including in rural
10	or remote areas.
11	"(D) Developing and enhancing strategic
12	recruiting efforts through the relationships with
13	institutions of higher education, as defined in
14	section 102 of the Higher Education Act of
15	1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002), veterans transition and
16	employment centers, and job placement pro-
17	gram in regions that could assist in filling posi-
18	tions in rural or remote areas.
19	"(E) Examination of existing agency pro-
20	grams on how to most effectively aid spouses
21	and families of individuals who are candidates
22	or new hires in a rural or remote area.
23	"(F) Feedback from individuals who are
24	candidates or new hires at locations in a rural
25	or remote area, including feedback on the qual-

1	ity of life in rural or remote areas for new hires
2	and their families.
3	"(G) Feedback from CBP employees, other
4	than new hires, who are stationed at locations
5	in a rural or remote area, including feedback on
6	the quality of life in rural or remote areas for
7	those CBP employees and their families.
8	"(H) Evaluation of Department of Home-
9	land Security internship programs and the use-
10	fulness of those programs in improving hiring
11	by the Secretary in rural or remote areas.
12	"(3) Evaluation.—
13	"(A) IN GENERAL.—Each year, the Sec-
14	retary shall—
15	"(i) evaluate the extent to which the
16	strategy developed and implemented under
17	paragraph (1) has improved the hiring and
18	retention ability of the Secretary; and
19	"(ii) make any appropriate updates to
20	the strategy under paragraph (1).
21	"(B) Information.—The evaluation con-
22	ducted under subparagraph (A) shall include—
23	"(i) any reduction in the time taken
24	by the Secretary to fill mission-critical po-
25	sitions, including in rural or remote areas:

1	"(ii) a general assessment of the im-
2	pact of the strategy implemented under
3	paragraph (1) on hiring challenges, includ-
4	ing in rural or remote areas; and
5	"(iii) other information the Secretary
6	determines relevant.
7	"(g) Inspector General Review.—Not later than
8	two years after the date of the enactment of this section,
9	the Inspector General of the Department of Homeland Se-
10	curity shall review the use of hiring and pay flexibilities
11	under subsections (b) and (c) to determine whether the
12	use of such flexibilities is helping the Secretary meet hir-
13	ing and retention needs, including in rural and remote
14	areas.
15	"(h) Report on Polygraph Requests.—The Sec-
16	retary shall report to the appropriate congressional com-
17	mittees on the number of requests the Secretary receives
18	from any other Federal agency for the file of an applicant
19	for a position in U.S. Customs and Border Protection that
20	includes the results of a polygraph examination.
21	"(i) Exercise of Authority.—
22	"(1) Sole discretion.—The exercise of au-
23	thority under subsection (b) shall be subject to the
24	sole and exclusive discretion of the Secretary (or the
25	Commissioner, as applicable under paragraph (2) of

1

2

this subsection), notwithstanding chapter 71 and

2	any collective bargaining agreement.
3	"(2) Delegation.—The Secretary may dele-
4	gate any authority under this section to the Com-
5	missioner.
6	"(j) Rule of Construction.—Nothing in this sec-
7	tion shall be construed to exempt the Secretary or the Di-
8	rector from applicability of the merit system principles
9	under section 2301.
10	"(k) Sunset.—The authorities under subsections (b)
11	and (c) shall terminate on September 30, 2023. Any bonus
12	to be paid pursuant to subsection (b) that is approved be-
13	fore such date may continue until such bonus has been
14	paid, subject to the conditions specified in this section."
15	(b) Technical and Conforming Amendment.—
16	The table of sections for chapter 97 of title 5, United
17	States Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-
18	lowing:
	"9702. U.S. Customs and Border Protection temporary employment authorities.".
19	SEC. 1133. ANTI-BORDER CORRUPTION REAUTHORIZATION
20	ACT.
21	(a) Short Title.—This section may be cited as the
22	"Anti-Border Corruption Reauthorization Act of 2018".
23	(b) Hiring Flexibility.—Section 3 of the Anti-
24	Border Corruption Act of 2010 (6 U.S.C. 221) is amended

1	by striking subsection (b) and inserting the following new
2	subsections:
3	"(b) Waiver Authority.—The Commissioner of
4	U.S. Customs and Border Protection may waive the appli-
5	cation of subsection (a)(1)—
6	"(1) to a current, full-time law enforcement of-
7	ficer employed by a State or local law enforcement
8	agency who—
9	"(A) has continuously served as a law en-
10	forcement officer for not fewer than three
11	years;
12	"(B) is authorized by law to engage in or
13	supervise the prevention, detection, investiga-
14	tion, or prosecution of, or the incarceration of
15	any person for, any violation of law, and has
16	statutory powers for arrest or apprehension;
17	"(C) is not currently under investigation,
18	has not been found to have engaged in criminal
19	activity or serious misconduct, has not resigned
20	from a law enforcement officer position under
21	investigation or in lieu of termination, and has
22	not been dismissed from a law enforcement offi-
23	cer position; and
24	"(D) has, within the past ten years, suc-
25	cessfully completed a polygraph examination as

1	a condition of employment with such officer's
2	current law enforcement agency;
3	"(2) to a current, full-time Federal law enforce-
4	ment officer who—
5	"(A) has continuously served as a law en-
6	forcement officer for not fewer than three
7	years;
8	"(B) is authorized to make arrests, con-
9	duct investigations, conduct searches, make sei-
10	zures, carry firearms, and serve orders, war-
11	rants, and other processes;
12	"(C) is not currently under investigation,
13	has not been found to have engaged in criminal
14	activity or serious misconduct, has not resigned
15	from a law enforcement officer position under
16	investigation or in lieu of termination, and has
17	not been dismissed from a law enforcement offi-
18	cer position; and
19	"(D) holds a current Tier 4 background
20	investigation or current Tier 5 background in-
21	vestigation; and
22	"(3) to a member of the Armed Forces (or a re-
23	serve component thereof) or a veteran, if such indi-
24	vidual—

1	"(A) has served in the Armed Forces for
2	not fewer than three years;
3	"(B) holds, or has held within the past five
4	years, a Secret, Top Secret, or Top Secret/Sen-
5	sitive Compartmented Information clearance;
6	"(C) holds, or has undergone within the
7	past five years, a current Tier 4 background in-
8	vestigation or current Tier 5 background inves-
9	tigation;
10	"(D) received, or is eligible to receive, an
11	honorable discharge from service in the Armed
12	Forces and has not engaged in criminal activity
13	or committed a serious military or civil offense
14	under the Uniform Code of Military Justice;
15	and
16	"(E) was not granted any waivers to ob-
17	tain the clearance referred to subparagraph
18	(B).
19	"(c) TERMINATION OF WAIVER AUTHORITY.—The
20	authority to issue a waiver under subsection (b) shall ter-
21	minate on the date that is four years after the date of
22	the enactment of the Border Security for America Act of
23	2018.".
24	(c) Supplemental Commissioner Authority and
25	DEFINITIONS —

1	(1) Supplemental commissioner author-
2	ITY.—Section 4 of the Anti-Border Corruption Act
3	of 2010 is amended to read as follows:
4	"SEC. 4. SUPPLEMENTAL COMMISSIONER AUTHORITY.
5	"(a) Non-exemption.—An individual who receives a
6	waiver under section 3(b) is not exempt from other hiring
7	requirements relating to suitability for employment and
8	eligibility to hold a national security designated position,
9	as determined by the Commissioner of U.S. Customs and
10	Border Protection.
11	"(b) Background Investigations.—Any indi-
12	vidual who receives a waiver under section 3(b) who holds
13	a current Tier 4 background investigation shall be subject
14	to a Tier 5 background investigation.
15	"(c) Administration of Polygraph Examina-
16	TION.—The Commissioner of U.S. Customs and Border
17	Protection is authorized to administer a polygraph exam-
18	ination to an applicant or employee who is eligible for or
19	receives a waiver under section 3(b) if information is dis-
20	covered before the completion of a background investiga-
21	tion that results in a determination that a polygraph ex-
22	amination is necessary to make a final determination re-
23	garding suitability for employment or continued employ-
24	ment, as the case may be.".

1	(2) Report.—The Anti-Border Corruption Act
2	of 2010, as amended by paragraph (1), is further
3	amended by adding at the end the following new sec-
4	tion:
5	"SEC. 5. REPORTING.
6	"(a) Annual Report.—Not later than one year
7	after the date of the enactment of this section and annu-
8	ally thereafter while the waiver authority under section
9	3(b) is in effect, the Commissioner of U.S. Customs and
10	Border Protection shall submit to Congress a report that
11	includes, with respect to each such reporting period—
12	"(1) the number of waivers requested, granted,
13	and denied under section 3(b);
14	"(2) the reasons for any denials of such waiver;
15	"(3) the percentage of applicants who were
16	hired after receiving a waiver;
17	"(4) the number of instances that a polygraph
18	was administered to an applicant who initially re-
19	ceived a waiver and the results of such polygraph;
20	"(5) an assessment of the current impact of the
21	polygraph waiver program on filling law enforcement
22	positions at U.S. Customs and Border Protection;
23	and

1	"(6) additional authorities needed by U.S. Cus-
2	toms and Border Protection to better utilize the
3	polygraph waiver program for its intended goals.
4	"(b) Additional Information.—The first report
5	submitted under subsection (a) shall include—
6	"(1) an analysis of other methods of employ-
7	ment suitability tests that detect deception and could
8	be used in conjunction with traditional background
9	investigations to evaluate potential employees for
10	suitability; and
11	"(2) a recommendation regarding whether a
12	test referred to in paragraph (1) should be adopted
13	by U.S. Customs and Border Protection when the
14	polygraph examination requirement is waived pursu-
15	ant to section 3(b).".
16	(3) Definitions.—The Anti-Border Corrup-
17	tion Act of 2010, as amended by paragraphs (1) and
18	(2), is further amended by adding at the end the fol-
19	lowing new section:
20	"SEC. 6. DEFINITIONS.
21	"In this Act:
22	"(1) Federal Law enforcement officer.—
23	The term 'Federal law enforcement officer' means a
24	'law enforcement officer' defined in section 8331(20)
25	or 8401(17) of title 5, United States Code.

1	"(2) Serious military or civil offense.—
2	The term 'serious military or civil offense' means an
3	offense for which—
4	"(A) a member of the Armed Forces may
5	be discharged or separated from service in the
6	Armed Forces; and
7	"(B) a punitive discharge is, or would be,
8	authorized for the same or a closely related of-
9	fense under the Manual for Court-Martial, as
10	pursuant to Army Regulation 635–200 chapter
11	14–12.
12	"(3) Tier 4; tier 5.—The terms 'Tier 4' and
13	'Tier 5' with respect to background investigations
14	have the meaning given such terms under the 2012
15	Federal Investigative Standards.
16	"(4) Veteran.—The term 'veteran' has the
17	meaning given such term in section $101(2)$ of title
18	38, United States Code.".
19	(d) Polygraph Examiners.—Not later than Sep-
20	tember 30, 2022, the Secretary shall increase to not fewer
21	than 150 the number of trained full-time equivalent poly-
22	graph examiners for administering polygraphs under the
23	Anti-Border Corruption Act of 2010, as amended by this
24	subtitle.

1	SEC. 1134. TRAINING FOR OFFICERS AND AGENTS OF U.S.
2	CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION.
3	(a) In General.—Subsection (l) of section 411 of
4	the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 211) is
5	amended to read as follows:
6	"(l) Training and Continuing Education.—
7	"(1) Mandatory training.—The Commis-
8	sioner shall ensure that every agent and officer of
9	U.S. Customs and Border Protection receives a min-
10	imum of 21 weeks of training that are directly re-
11	lated to the mission of the U.S. Border Patrol, Air
12	and Marine, and the Office of Field Operations be-
13	fore the initial assignment of such agents and offi-
14	cers.
15	"(2) FLETC.—The Commissioner shall work
16	in consultation with the Director of the Federal Law
17	Enforcement Training Centers to establish guide-
18	lines and curriculum for the training of agents and
19	officers of U.S. Customs and Border Protection
20	under subsection (a).
21	"(3) Continuing Education.—The Commis-
22	sioner shall annually require all agents and officers
23	of U.S. Customs and Border Protection who are re-
24	quired to undergo training under subsection (a) to
25	participate in not fewer than eight hours of con-
26	tinuing education annually to maintain and update

1	understanding of Federal legal rulings, court deci-
2	sions, and Department policies, procedures, and
3	guidelines related to relevant subject matters.
4	"(4) Leadership training.—Not later than
5	one year after the date of the enactment of this sub-
6	section, the Commissioner shall develop and require
7	training courses geared towards the development of
8	leadership skills for mid- and senior-level career em-
9	ployees not later than one year after such employees
10	assume duties in supervisory roles.".
11	(b) Report.—Not later than 180 days after the date
12	of the enactment of this Act, the Commissioner shall sub-
13	mit to the Committee on Homeland Security and the Com-
14	mittee on Ways and Means of the House of Representa-
15	tives and the Committee on Homeland Security and Gov-
16	ernmental Affairs and the Committee on Finance of the
17	Senate a report identifying the guidelines and curriculum
18	established to carry out subsection (l) of section 411 of
19	the Homeland Security Act of 2002, as amended by sub-
20	section (a) of this section.
21	(c) Assessment.—Not later than four years after
22	the date of the enactment of this Act, the Comptroller
23	General of the United States shall submit to the Com-
24	mittee on Homeland Security and the Committee on Ways
25	and Means of the House of Representatives and the Com-

1	mittee on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs
2	and the Committee on Finance of the Senate a report that
3	assesses the training and education, including continuing
4	education, required under subsection (l) of section 411 of
5	the Homeland Security Act of 2002, as amended by sub-
6	section (a) of this section.
7	Subtitle C—Grants
8	SEC. 1141. OPERATION STONEGARDEN.
9	(a) In General.—Subtitle A of title XX of the
10	Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 601 et seq.)
11	is amended by adding at the end the following new section:
12	"SEC. 2009. OPERATION STONEGARDEN.
13	"(a) Establishment.—There is established in the
14	Department a program to be known as 'Operation
15	Stonegarden', under which the Secretary, acting through
16	the Administrator, shall make grants to eligible law en-
17	forcement agencies, through the State administrative
18	agency, to enhance border security in accordance with this
19	section.
20	"(b) Eligible Recipients.—To be eligible to re-
21	ceive a grant under this section, a law enforcement agen-
22	cy—
23	"(1) shall be located in—
24	"(A) a State bordering Canada or Mexico;

25

or

1	"(B) a State or territory with a maritime
2	border; and
3	"(2) shall be involved in an active, ongoing,
4	U.S. Customs and Border Protection operation co-
5	ordinated through a U.S. Border Patrol sector of-
6	fice.
7	"(c) Permitted Uses.—The recipient of a grant
8	under this section may use such grant for—
9	"(1) equipment, including maintenance and
10	sustainment costs;
11	"(2) personnel, including overtime and backfill,
12	in support of enhanced border law enforcement ac-
13	tivities;
14	"(3) any activity permitted for Operation
15	Stonegarden under the Department of Homeland
16	Security's Fiscal Year 2018 Homeland Security
17	Grant Program Notice of Funding Opportunity; and
18	"(4) any other appropriate activity, as deter-
19	mined by the Administrator, in consultation with the
20	Commissioner of U.S. Customs and Border Protec-
21	tion.
22	"(d) Period of Performance.—The Secretary
23	shall award grants under this section to grant recipients
24	for a period of not less than 36 months.

- 1 "(e) Report.—For each of fiscal years 2019 through
- 2 2023, the Administrator shall submit to the Committee
- 3 on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs of the
- 4 Senate and the Committee on Homeland Security of the
- 5 House of Representatives a report that contains informa-
- 6 tion on the expenditure of grants made under this section
- 7 by each grant recipient.
- 8 "(f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There
- 9 is authorized to be appropriated \$110,000,000 for each
- 10 of fiscal years 2019 through 2023 for grants under this
- 11 section.".
- 12 (b) Conforming Amendment.—Subsection (a) of
- 13 section 2002 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6
- 14 U.S.C. 603) is amended to read as follows:
- 15 "(a) Grants Authorized.—The Secretary, through
- 16 the Administrator, may award grants under sections 2003,
- 17 2004, and 2009 to State, local, and tribal governments,
- 18 as appropriate.".
- 19 (c) Clerical Amendment.—The table of contents
- 20 in section 1(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 is
- 21 amended by inserting after the item relating to section
- 22 2008 the following:

"Sec. 2009. Operation Stonegarden.".

TITLE II—EMERGENCY PORT OF ENTRY PERSONNEL AND IN-2 FRASTRUCTURE FUNDING 3 4 SEC. 2101. PORTS OF ENTRY INFRASTRUCTURE. 5 (a) Additional Ports of Entry.— 6 (1) AUTHORITY.—The Administrator of Gen-7 eral Services may, subject to section 3307 of title 8 40, United States Code, construct new ports of entry 9 along the northern border and southern border at lo-10 cations determined by the Secretary. 11 (2) Consultation.— 12 REQUIREMENT TO CONSULT.—The 13 Secretary and the Administrator of General 14 Services shall consult with the Secretary of 15 State, the Secretary of the Interior, the Sec-16 retary of Agriculture, the Secretary of Trans-17 portation, and appropriate representatives of 18 State and local governments, and Indian tribes, 19 and property owners in the United States prior 20 to determining a location for any new port of 21 entry constructed pursuant to paragraph (1). 22

(B) Considerations.—The purpose of the consultations required by subparagraph (A) shall be to minimize any negative impacts of constructing a new port of entry on the environ-

23

24

25

1	ment, culture, commerce, and quality of life of
2	the communities and residents located near
3	such new port.
4	(b) Expansion and Modernization of High-pri-
5	ORITY SOUTHERN BORDER PORTS OF ENTRY.—Not later
6	than September 30, 2023, the Administrator of General
7	Services, subject to section 3307 of title 40, United States
8	Code, and in coordination with the Secretary, shall expand
9	or modernize high-priority ports of entry on the southern
10	border, as determined by the Secretary, for the purposes
11	of reducing wait times and enhancing security.
12	(c) Port of Entry Prioritization.—Prior to con-
13	structing any new ports of entry pursuant to subsection
14	(a), the Administrator of General Services shall complete
15	the expansion and modernization of ports of entry pursu-
16	ant to subsection (b) to the extent practicable.
17	(d) Notifications.—
18	(1) Relating to New Ports of Entry.—Not
19	later than 15 days after determining the location of
20	any new port of entry for construction pursuant to
21	subsection (a), the Secretary and the Administrator
22	of General Services shall jointly notify the Members
23	of Congress who represent the State or congressional
24	district in which such new port of entry will be lo-
25	cated, as well as the Committee on Homeland Secu-

1	rity and Governmental Affairs, the Committee on
2	Finance, the Committee on Commerce, Science, and
3	Transportation, and the Committee on the Judiciary
4	of the Senate, and the Committee on Homeland Se-
5	curity, the Committee on Ways and Means, the
6	Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure,
7	and the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of
8	Representatives. Such notification shall include in-
9	formation relating to the location of such new port
10	of entry, a description of the need for such new port
11	of entry and associated anticipated benefits, a de-
12	scription of the consultations undertaken by the Sec-
13	retary and the Administrator pursuant to paragraph
14	(2) of such subsection, any actions that will be taken
15	to minimize negative impacts of such new port of
16	entry, and the anticipated time-line for construction
17	and completion of such new port of entry.
18	(2) Relating to expansion and moderniza-
19	TION OF PORTS OF ENTRY.—Not later than 180
20	days after enactment of this Act, the Secretary and
21	the Administrator of General Services shall jointly
22	notify the Committee on Homeland Security and
23	Governmental Affairs, the Committee on Finance,
24	the Committee on Commerce, Science, and Trans-
25	portation, and the Committee on the Judiciary of

1	the Senate, and the Committee on Homeland Secu-
2	rity, the Committee on Ways and Means, the Com-
3	mittee on Transportation and Infrastructure, and
4	the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of
5	Representatives of the ports of entry on the south-
6	ern border that are the subject of expansion or mod-
7	ernization pursuant to subsection (b) and the Sec-
8	retary's and Administrator's plan for expanding or
9	modernizing each such port of entry.
10	(e) Savings Provision.—Nothing in this section
11	may be construed to—
12	(1) create or negate any right of action for a
13	State, local government, or other person or entity af-
14	fected by this section;
15	(2) delay the transfer of the possession of prop-
16	erty to the United States or affect the validity of
17	any property acquisitions by purchase or eminent
18	domain, or to otherwise affect the eminent domain
19	laws of the United States or of any State; or
20	(3) create any right or liability for any party.
21	(e) Rule of Construction.—Nothing in this sec-
22	tion may be construed as providing the Secretary new au-
23	thority related to the construction, acquisition, or renova-
24	tion of real property.

1 SEC. 2102. SECURE COMMUNICATIONS.

- 2 (a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall ensure that
- 3 each U.S. Customs and Border Protection and U.S. Immi-
- 4 gration and Customs Enforcement officer or agent, if ap-
- 5 propriate, is equipped with a secure radio or other two-
- 6 way communication device, supported by system interoper-
- 7 ability, that allows each such officer to communicate—
- 8 (1) between ports of entry and inspection sta-
- 9 tions; and
- 10 (2) with other Federal, State, tribal, and local
- 11 law enforcement entities.
- 12 (b) U.S. BORDER PATROL AGENTS.—The Secretary
- 13 shall ensure that each U.S. Border Patrol agent or officer
- 14 assigned or required to patrol on foot, by horseback, or
- 15 with a canine unit, in remote mission critical locations,
- 16 and at border checkpoints, has a multi- or dual-band
- 17 encrypted portable radio.
- 18 (c) LTE Capability.—In carrying out subsection
- 19 (b), the Secretary shall acquire radios or other devices
- 20 with the option to be LTE-capable for deployment in areas
- 21 where LTE enhances operations and is cost effective.
- 22 SEC. 2103. BORDER SECURITY DEPLOYMENT PROGRAM.
- 23 (a) Expansion.—Not later than September 30,
- 24 2023, the Secretary shall fully implement the Border Se-
- 25 curity Deployment Program of the U.S. Customs and Bor-
- 26 der Protection and expand the integrated surveillance and

- 1 intrusion detection system at land ports of entry along the
- 2 southern border and the northern border.
- 3 (b) Authorization of Appropriations.—In addi-
- 4 tion to amounts otherwise authorized to be appropriated
- 5 for such purpose, there is authorized to be appropriated
- 6 \$33,000,000 for fiscal years 2019 through 2023 to carry
- 7 out subsection (a).
- 8 SEC. 2104. PILOT AND UPGRADE OF LICENSE PLATE READ-
- 9 ERS AT PORTS OF ENTRY.
- 10 (a) Upgrade.—Not later than two years after the
- 11 date of the enactment of this Act, the Commissioner shall
- 12 upgrade all existing license plate readers in need of up-
- 13 grade, as determined by the Commissioner, on the north-
- 14 ern and southern borders on incoming and outgoing vehi-
- 15 cle lanes.
- 16 (b) PILOT PROGRAM.—Not later than 90 days after
- 17 the date of the enactment of this Act, the Commissioner
- 18 shall conduct a one-month pilot program on the southern
- 19 border using license plate readers for one to two cargo
- 20 lanes at the top three high-volume land ports of entry or
- 21 checkpoints to determine their effectiveness in reducing
- 22 cross-border wait times for commercial traffic and tractor-
- 23 trailers.
- (c) Report.—Not later than 180 days after the date
- 25 of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall report

- 1 to the Committee on Homeland Security and Govern-
- 2 mental Affairs, the Committee on the Judiciary, and the
- 3 Committee on Finance of the Senate, and the Committee
- 4 on Homeland Security, and Committee on the Judiciary,
- 5 and the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of
- 6 Representatives the results of the pilot program under
- 7 subsection (b) and make recommendations for imple-
- 8 menting use of such technology on the southern border.
- 9 (d) Authorization of Appropriations.—In addi-
- 10 tion to amounts otherwise authorized to be appropriated
- 11 for such purpose, there is authorized to be appropriated
- 12 \$125,000,000 for fiscal years 2019 through 2020 to carry
- 13 out subsection (a).
- 14 SEC. 2105. NON-INTRUSIVE INSPECTION OPERATIONAL
- 15 **DEMONSTRATION.**
- 16 (a) IN GENERAL.—Not later than six months after
- 17 the date of the enactment of this Act, the Commissioner
- 18 shall establish a six-month operational demonstration to
- 19 deploy a high-throughput non-intrusive passenger vehicle
- 20 inspection system at not fewer than three land ports of
- 21 entry along the United States-Mexico border with signifi-
- 22 cant cross-border traffic. Such demonstration shall be lo-
- 23 cated within the pre-primary traffic flow and should be
- 24 scalable to span up to 26 contiguous in-bound traffic lanes
- 25 without re-configuration of existing lanes.

1	(b) Report.—Not later than 90 days after the con-
2	clusion of the operational demonstration under subsection
3	(a), the Commissioner shall submit to the Committee on
4	Homeland Security and the Committee on Ways and
5	Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee
6	on Homeland Security and Governmental Affairs and the
7	Committee on Finance of the Senate a report that de-
8	scribes the following:
9	(1) The effects of such demonstration on legiti-
10	mate travel and trade.
11	(2) The effects of such demonstration on wait
12	times, including processing times, for non-pedestrian
13	traffic.
14	(3) The effectiveness of such demonstration in
15	combating terrorism and smuggling.
16	SEC. 2106. BIOMETRIC EXIT DATA SYSTEM.
17	(a) In General.—Subtitle B of title IV of the
18	Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 211 et seq.)
19	is amended by inserting after section 415 the following
20	new section:
21	"SEC. 416. BIOMETRIC ENTRY-EXIT.
22	"(a) Establishment.—The Secretary shall—
23	"(1) not later than 180 days after the date of
24	the enactment of this section, submit to the Com-
25	mittee on Homeland Security and Governmental Af-

1	fairs and the Committee on the Judiciary of the
2	Senate and the Committee on Homeland Security
3	and the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of
4	Representatives an implementation plan to establish
5	a biometric exit data system to complete the inte-
6	grated biometric entry and exit data system required
7	under section 7208 of the Intelligence Reform and
8	Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 (8 U.S.C. 1365b),
9	including—
10	"(A) an integrated master schedule and
11	cost estimate, including requirements and de-
12	sign, development, operational, and mainte-
13	nance costs of such a system, that takes into
14	account prior reports on such matters issued by
15	the Government Accountability Office and the
16	Department;
17	"(B) cost-effective staffing and personnel
18	requirements of such a system that leverages
19	existing resources of the Department that takes
20	into account prior reports on such matters
21	issued by the Government Accountability Office
22	and the Department;
23	"(C) a consideration of training programs
24	necessary to establish such a system that takes
25	into account prior reports on such matters

1	issued by the Government Accountability Office
2	and the Department;
3	"(D) a consideration of how such a system
4	will affect arrival and departure wait times that
5	takes into account prior reports on such matter
6	issued by the Government Accountability Office
7	and the Department;
8	"(E) information received after consulta-
9	tion with private sector stakeholders, including
10	the—
11	"(i) trucking industry;
12	"(ii) airport industry;
13	"(iii) airline industry;
14	"(iv) seaport industry;
15	"(v) travel industry; and
16	"(vi) biometric technology industry;
17	"(F) a consideration of how trusted trav-
18	eler programs in existence as of the date of the
19	enactment of this section may be impacted by,
20	or incorporated into, such a system;
21	"(G) defined metrics of success and mile-
22	stones;
23	"(H) identified risks and mitigation strate-
24	gies to address such risks:

1	"(I) a consideration of how other countries
2	have implemented a biometric exit data system;
3	and
4	"(J) a list of statutory, regulatory, or ad-
5	ministrative authorities, if any, needed to inte-
6	grate such a system into the operations of the
7	Transportation Security Administration; and
8	"(2) not later than two years after the date of
9	the enactment of this section, establish a biometric
10	exit data system at the—
11	"(A) 15 United States airports that sup-
12	port the highest volume of international air
13	travel, as determined by available Federal flight
14	data;
15	"(B) 10 United States seaports that sup-
16	port the highest volume of international sea
17	travel, as determined by available Federal travel
18	data; and
19	"(C) 15 United States land ports of entry
20	that support the highest volume of vehicle, pe-
21	destrian, and cargo crossings, as determined by
22	available Federal border crossing data.
23	"(b) Implementation.—
24	"(1) Pilot program at land ports of
25	ENTRY.—Not later than six months after the date of

1	the enactment of this section, the Secretary, in col-
2	laboration with industry stakeholders, shall establish
3	a six-month pilot program to test the biometric exit
4	data system referred to in subsection (a)(2) on non-
5	pedestrian outbound traffic at not fewer than three
6	land ports of entry with significant cross-border traf-
7	fic, including at not fewer than two land ports of
8	entry on the southern land border and at least one
9	land port of entry on the northern land border. Such
10	pilot program may include a consideration of more
11	than one biometric mode, and shall be implemented
12	to determine the following:
13	"(A) How a nationwide implementation of
14	such biometric exit data system at land ports of
15	entry shall be carried out.
16	"(B) The infrastructure required to carry
17	out subparagraph (A).
18	"(C) The effects of such pilot program on
19	legitimate travel and trade.
20	"(D) The effects of such pilot program on
21	wait times, including processing times, for such
22	non-pedestrian traffic.
23	"(E) The effects of such pilot program on
24	combating terrorism.

117

1	"(I) The effects of such wilst answer
1	"(F) The effects of such pilot program on
2	identifying visa holders who violate the terms of
3	their visas.
4	"(2) At land ports of entry.—
5	"(A) In General.—Not later than five
6	years after the date of the enactment of this
7	section, the Secretary shall expand the biomet-
8	ric exit data system referred to in subsection
9	(a)(2) to all land ports of entry.
10	"(B) Extension.—The Secretary may ex-
11	tend for a single two-year period the date speci-
12	fied in subparagraph (A) if the Secretary cer-
13	tifies to the Committee on Homeland Security
14	and Governmental Affairs and the Committee
15	on the Judiciary of the Senate and the Com-
16	mittee on Homeland Security and the Com-
17	mittee on the Judiciary of the House of Rep-
18	resentatives that the 15 land ports of entry that
19	support the highest volume of passenger vehi-
20	cles, as determined by available Federal data,
21	do not have the physical infrastructure or char-
22	acteristics to install the systems necessary to
23	implement a biometric exit data system. Such
24	extension shall apply only in the case of non-pe-

1	destrian outbound traffic at such land ports of
2	entry.
3	"(3) At air and sea ports of entry.—Not
4	later than five years after the date of the enactment
5	of this section, the Secretary shall expand the bio-
6	metric exit data system referred to in subsection
7	(a)(2) to all air and sea ports of entry.
8	"(c) Effects on Air, Sea, and Land Transpor-
9	TATION.—The Secretary, in consultation with appropriate
10	private sector stakeholders, shall ensure that the collection
11	of biometric data under this section causes the least pos-
12	sible disruption to the movement of people or cargo in air,
13	sea, or land transportation, while fulfilling the goals of im-
14	proving counterterrorism efforts and identifying visa hold-
15	ers who violate the terms of their visas.
16	"(d) Termination of Proceeding.—Notwith-
17	standing any other provision of law, the Secretary shall,
18	on the date of the enactment of this section, terminate
19	the proceeding entitled 'Collection of Alien Biometric Data
20	Upon Exit From the United States at Air and Sea Ports
21	of Departure; United States Visitor and Immigrant Status
22	Indicator Technology Program ("US-VISIT")', issued on
23	April 24, 2008 (73 Fed. Reg. 22065).
24	"(e) Data-matching.—The biometric exit data sys-
25	tem established under this section shall—

1	"(1) match biometric information for an indi-
2	vidual, regardless of nationality, citizenship, or im-
3	migration status, who is departing the United States
4	against biometric data previously provided to the
5	United States Government by such individual for the
6	purposes of international travel;
7	"(2) leverage the infrastructure and databases
8	of the current biometric entry and exit system estab-
9	lished pursuant to section 7208 of the Intelligence
10	Reform and Terrorism Prevention Act of 2004 (8
11	U.S.C. 1365b) for the purpose described in para-
12	graph (1); and
13	"(3) be interoperable with, and allow matching
14	against, other Federal databases that—
15	"(A) store biometrics of known or sus-
16	pected terrorists; and
17	"(B) identify visa holders who violate the
18	terms of their visas.
19	"(f) Scope.—
20	"(1) In general.—The biometric exit data
21	system established under this section shall include a
22	requirement for the collection of biometric exit data
23	at the time of departure for all categories of individ-
24	uals who are required by the Secretary to provide bi-
25	ometric entry data.

1	"(2) Exception for certain other individ-
2	UALS.—This section shall not apply in the case of an
3	individual who exits and then enters the United
4	States on a passenger vessel (as such term is defined
5	in section 2101 of title 46, United States Code) the
6	itinerary of which originates and terminates in the
7	United States.
8	"(3) Exception for land ports of
9	ENTRY.—This section shall not apply in the case of
10	a United States or Canadian citizen who exits the
11	United States through a land port of entry.
12	"(g) COLLECTION OF DATA.—The Secretary may not
13	require any non-Federal person to collect biometric data,
14	or contribute to the costs of collecting or administering
15	the biometric exit data system established under this sec-
16	tion, except through a mutual agreement.
17	"(h) Multi-modal Collection.—In carrying out
18	subsections $(a)(1)$ and (b) , the Secretary shall make every
19	effort to collect biometric data using multiple modes of
20	biometrics.
21	"(i) Facilities.—All facilities at which the biometric
22	exit data system established under this section is imple-
23	mented shall provide and maintain space for Federal use
24	that is adequate to support biometric data collection and
25	other inspection-related activity. For non-federally owned

- 1 facilities, such space shall be provided and maintained at
- 2 no cost to the Government. For all facilities at land ports
- 3 of entry, such space requirements shall be coordinated
- 4 with the Administrator of General Services.
- 5 "(j) NORTHERN LAND BORDER.—In the case of the
- 6 northern land border, the requirements under subsections
- 7 (a)(2)(C), (b)(2)(A), and (b)(4) may be achieved through
- 8 the sharing of biometric data provided to the Department
- 9 by the Canadian Border Services Agency pursuant to the
- 10 2011 Beyond the Border agreement.
- 11 "(k) Full and Open Competition.—The Sec-
- 12 retary shall procure goods and services to implement this
- 13 section via full and open competition in accordance with
- 14 the Federal Acquisition Regulations.
- 15 "(l) OTHER BIOMETRIC INITIATIVES.—Nothing in
- 16 this section may be construed as limiting the authority of
- 17 the Secretary to collect biometric information in cir-
- 18 cumstances other than as specified in this section.
- 19 "(m) Congressional Review.—Not later than 90
- 20 days after the date of the enactment of this section, the
- 21 Secretary shall submit to the Committee on Homeland Se-
- 22 curity and Governmental Affairs of the Senate, the Com-
- 23 mittee on the Judiciary of the Senate, the Committee on
- 24 Homeland Security of the House of Representatives, and
- 25 Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representa-

- 1 tives reports and recommendations regarding the Science
- 2 and Technology Directorate's Air Entry and Exit Re-En-
- 3 gineering Program of the Department and the U.S. Cus-
- 4 toms and Border Protection entry and exit mobility pro-
- 5 gram demonstrations.
- 6 "(n) Savings Clause.—Nothing in this section shall
- 7 prohibit the collection of user fees permitted by section
- 8 13031 of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation
- 9 Act of 1985 (19 U.S.C. 58c).".
- 10 (b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
- 11 in section 1(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 is
- 12 amended by inserting after the item relating to section
- 13 415 the following new item:

"Sec. 416. Biometric entry-exit.".

- 14 SEC. 2107. SENSE OF CONGRESS ON COOPERATION BE-
- 15 TWEEN AGENCIES.
- 16 (a) FINDING.—Congress finds that personnel con-
- 17 straints exist at land ports of entry with regard to sanitary
- 18 and phytosanitary inspections for exported goods.
- 19 (b) Sense of Congress.—It is the sense of Con-
- 20 gress that, in the best interest of cross-border trade and
- 21 the agricultural community—
- 22 (1) any lack of certified personnel for inspection
- purposes at ports of entry should be addressed by
- seeking cooperation between agencies and depart-
- 25 ments of the United States, whether in the form of

1	a memorandum of understanding or through a cer-
2	tification process, whereby additional existing agents
3	are authorized for additional hours to facilitate and
4	expedite the flow of legitimate trade and commerce
5	of perishable goods in a manner consistent with
6	rules of the Department of Agriculture; and
7	(2) cross designation should be available for
8	personnel who will assist more than one agency or
9	department of the United States at land ports of
10	entry to facilitate and expedite the flow of increased
11	legitimate trade and commerce.
12	SEC. 2108. DEFINITION.
13	In this title, the term "Secretary" means the Sec-
14	retary of Homeland Security.
15	TITLE III—VISA SECURITY AND
16	INTEGRITY
17	SEC. 3101. VISA SECURITY.
18	(a) Visa Security Units at High Risk Posts.—
19	Paragraph (1) of section 428(e) of the Homeland Security
20	Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 236(e)) is amended—
21	(1) by striking "The Secretary" and inserting
22	the following:
23	"(A) AUTHORIZATION.—Subject to the
	"(A) AUTHORIZATION.—Subject to the minimum number specified in subparagraph

1	(2) by adding at the end the following new sub-
2	paragraph:
3	"(B) RISK-BASED ASSIGNMENTS.—
4	"(i) In general.—In carrying out
5	subparagraph (A), the Secretary shall as-
6	sign employees of the Department to not
7	fewer than 75 diplomatic and consular
8	posts at which visas are issued. Such as-
9	signments shall be made—
10	"(I) in a risk-based manner;
11	"(II) considering the criteria de-
12	scribed in clause (iii); and
13	"(III) in accordance with Na-
14	tional Security Decision Directive 38
15	of June 2, 1982, or any superseding
16	presidential directive concerning staff-
17	ing at diplomatic and consular posts.
18	"(ii) Priority consideration.—In
19	carrying out National Security Decision
20	Directive 38 of June 2, 1982, the Sec-
21	retary of State shall ensure priority consid-
22	eration of any staffing assignment pursu-
23	ant to this subparagraph.

1	"(iii) Criteria described.—The cri-
2	teria referred to in clause (i) are the fol-
3	lowing:
4	"(I) The number of nationals of
5	a country in which any of the diplo-
6	matic and consular posts referred to
7	in clause (i) are located who were
8	identified in United States Govern-
9	ment databases related to the identi-
10	ties of known or suspected terrorists
11	during the previous year.
12	"(II) Information on the coopera-
13	tion of such country with the
14	counterterrorism efforts of the United
15	States.
16	"(III) Information analyzing the
17	presence, activity, or movement of ter-
18	rorist organizations (as such term is
19	defined in section 212(a)(3)(B)(vi) of
20	the Immigration and Nationality Act
21	(8 U.S.C. 1182(a)(3)(B)(vi))) within
22	or through such country.
23	"(IV) The number of formal ob-
24	jections based on derogatory informa-
25	tion issued by the Visa Security Advi-

1	sory Opinion Unit pursuant to para-
2	graph (10) regarding nationals of a
3	country in which any of the diplomatic
4	and consular posts referred to in
5	clause (i) are located.
6	"(V) The adequacy of the border
7	and immigration control of such coun-
8	try.
9	"(VI) Any other criteria the Sec-
10	retary determines appropriate.".
11	(b) Counterterror Vetting and Screening.—
12	Paragraph (2) of section 428(e) of the Homeland Security
13	Act of 2002 is amended—
14	(1) by redesignating subparagraph (C) as sub-
15	paragraph (D); and
16	(2) by inserting after subparagraph (B) the fol-
17	lowing new subparagraph:
18	"(C) Screen any such applications against
19	the appropriate criminal, national security, and
20	terrorism databases maintained by the Federal
21	Government.".
22	(c) Training and Hiring.—Subparagraph (A) of
23	section 428(e)(6) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002
24	is amended by—

1	(1) striking "The Secretary shall ensure, to the
2	extent possible, that any employees" and inserting
3	"The Secretary, acting through the Commissioner of
4	U.S. Customs and Border Protection and the Direc-
5	tor of U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement,
6	shall provide training to any employees"; and
7	(2) striking "shall be provided the necessary
8	training".
9	(d) Pre-Adjudicated Visa Security Assistance
10	AND VISA SECURITY ADVISORY OPINION UNIT.—Sub-
11	section (e) of section 428 of the Homeland Security Act
12	of 2002 is amended by adding at the end the following
13	new paragraphs:
14	"(9) Remote pre-adjudicated visa secu-
15	RITY ASSISTANCE.—At the visa-issuing posts at
16	which employees of the Department are not assigned
17	pursuant to paragraph (1), the Secretary shall, in a
18	risk-based manner, assign employees of the Depart-
19	ment to remotely perform the functions required
20	under paragraph (2) at not fewer than 50 of such
21	posts.
22	"(10) VISA SECURITY ADVISORY OPINION
23	UNIT.—The Secretary shall establish within U.S.
24	Immigration and Customs Enforcement a Visa Secu-
25	rity Advisory Opinion Unit to respond to requests

1	from the Secretary of State to conduct a visa secu-
2	rity review using information maintained by the De-
3	partment on visa applicants, including terrorism as-
4	sociation, criminal history, counter-proliferation, and
5	other relevant factors, as determined by the Sec-
6	retary.".
7	(e) Deadlines.—The requirements established
8	under paragraphs (1) and (9) of section 428(e) of the
9	Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 236(e)), as
10	amended and added by this section, shall be implemented
11	not later than three years after the date of the enactment
12	of this Act.
13	(f) Funding.—
14	(1) Additional visa fee.—
15	(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of State,
16	in consultation with the Secretary of Homeland
17	Security, shall charge a fee in support of visa
18	security, to be deposited in the U.S. Immigra-
19	tion and Customs Enforcement account. Fees
20	imposed pursuant to this subsection shall be
21	available only to the extent provided in advance
22	by appropriations Acts.
23	(B) Amount of fee.—The total amount
23 24	(B) Amount of fee charged pursuant to this

1	cient to cover the annual costs of the visa secu-
2	rity program established by the Secretary of
3	Homeland Security under section 428(e) of the
4	Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C.
5	236(e)), as amended by this section.
6	(2) Use of fees.—Amounts deposited in the
7	U.S. Immigration and Customs Enforcement ac-
8	count pursuant to paragraph (1) are authorized to
9	be appropriated to the Secretary of Homeland Secu-
10	rity for the funding of the visa security program re-
11	ferred to in such paragraph.
12	SEC. 3102. ELECTRONIC PASSPORT SCREENING AND BIO-
13	METRIC MATCHING.
14	(a) In General.—Subtitle B of title IV of the
15	Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 231 et seq.),
16	as amended by section 2106 of this division, is further
17	amended by adding at the end the following new sections:
18	"SEC. 420. ELECTRONIC PASSPORT SCREENING AND BIO-
19	METRIC MATCHING.
20	"(a) In General.—Not later than one year after the
21	date of the enactment of this section, the Commissioner
22	of U.S. Customs and Border Protection shall—
23	"(1) screen electronic passports at airports of
24	entry by reading each such passport's embedded
25	chip; and

1	"(2) to the greatest extent practicable, utilize
2	facial recognition technology or other biometric tech-
3	nology, as determined by the Commissioner, to in-
4	spect travelers at United States airports of entry.
5	"(b) Applicability.—
6	"(1) Electronic passport screening.—
7	Paragraph (1) of subsection (a) shall apply to pass-
8	ports belonging to individuals who are United States
9	citizens, individuals who are nationals of a program
10	country pursuant to section 217 of the Immigration
11	and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1187), and individ-
12	uals who are nationals of any other foreign country
13	that issues electronic passports.
14	"(2) Facial recognition matching.—Para-
15	graph (2) of subsection (a) shall apply, at a min-
16	imum, to individuals who are nationals of a program
17	country pursuant to section 217 of the Immigration
18	and Nationality Act.
19	"(c) Annual Report.—The Commissioner of U.S.
20	Customs and Border Protection, in collaboration with the
21	Chief Privacy Officer of the Department, shall issue to the
22	Committee on Homeland Security of the House of Rep-
23	resentatives and the Committee on Homeland Security
24	and Governmental Affairs of the Senate an annual report
25	through fiscal year 2022 on the utilization of facial rec-

- 1 ognition technology and other biometric technology pursu-
- 2 ant to subsection (a)(2). Each such report shall include
- 3 information on the type of technology used at each airport
- 4 of entry, the number of individuals who were subject to
- 5 inspection using either of such technologies at each airport
- 6 of entry, and within the group of individuals subject to
- 7 such inspection at each airport, the number of those indi-
- 8 viduals who were United States citizens and legal perma-
- 9 nent residents. Each such report shall provide information
- 10 on the disposition of data collected during the year covered
- 11 by such report, together with information on protocols for
- 12 the management of collected biometric data, including
- 13 timeframes and criteria for storing, erasing, destroying,
- 14 or otherwise removing such data from databases utilized
- 15 by the Department.
- 16 "SEC. 420A. CONTINUOUS SCREENING BY U.S. CUSTOMS
- 17 AND BORDER PROTECTION.
- 18 "The Commissioner of U.S. Customs and Border
- 19 Protection shall, in a risk based manner, continuously
- 20 screen individuals issued any visa, and individuals who are
- 21 nationals of a program country pursuant to section 217
- 22 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1187),
- 23 who are present, or are expected to arrive within 30 days,
- 24 in the United States, against the appropriate criminal, na-

1	tional security, and terrorism databases maintained by the
2	Federal Government.".
3	(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
4	in section 1(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 is
5	amended by inserting after the item relating to section
6	419 the following new items:
	"Sec. 420. Electronic passport screening and biometric matching. "Sec. 420A. Continuous screening by U.S. Customs and Border Protection.".
7	SEC. 3103. REPORTING OF VISA OVERSTAYS.
8	Section 2 of Public Law 105–173 (8 U.S.C. 1376)
9	is amended—
10	(1) in subsection (a)—
11	(A) by striking "Attorney General" and in-
12	serting "Secretary of Homeland Security"; and
13	(B) by inserting before the period at the
14	end the following: ", and any additional infor-
15	mation that the Secretary determines necessary
16	for purposes of the report under subsection
17	(b)"; and
18	(2) by amending subsection (b) to read as fol-
19	lows:
20	"(b) Annual Report.—Not later than September
21	30, 2019, and not later than September 30 of each year
22	thereafter, the Secretary of Homeland Security shall sub-
23	mit to the Committee on Homeland Security and the Com-
24	mittee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives

1	and to the Committee on Homeland Security and Govern-
2	mental Affairs and the Committee on the Judiciary of the
3	Senate a report providing, for the preceding fiscal year,
4	numerical estimates (including information on the meth-
5	odology utilized to develop such numerical estimates) of—
6	"(1) for each country, the number of aliens
7	from the country who are described in subsection
8	(a), including—
9	"(A) the total number of such aliens within
10	all classes of nonimmigrant aliens described in
11	section 101(a)(15) of the Immigration and Na-
12	tionality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)); and
13	"(B) the number of such aliens within each
14	of the classes of nonimmigrant aliens, as well as
15	the number of such aliens within each of the
16	subclasses of such classes of nonimmigrant
17	aliens, as applicable;
18	"(2) for each country, the percentage of the
19	total number of aliens from the country who were
20	present in the United States and were admitted to
21	the United States as nonimmigrants who are de-
22	scribed in subsection (a);
23	"(3) the number of aliens described in sub-
24	section (a) who arrived by land at a port of entry
25	into the United States;

1	"(4) the number of aliens described in sub-
2	section (a) who entered the United States using a
3	border crossing identification card (as such term is
4	defined in section 101(a)(6) of the Immigration and
5	Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(6))); and
6	"(5) the number of Canadian nationals who en-
7	tered the United States without a visa whose author-
8	ized period of stay in the United States terminated
9	during the previous fiscal year, but who remained in
10	the United States.".
11	SEC. 3104. STUDENT AND EXCHANGE VISITOR INFORMA-
12	TION SYSTEM VERIFICATION.
13	Not later than 90 days after the date of the enact-
14	ment of this Act, the Secretary of Homeland Security shall
15	angure that the information collected under the program
15	ensure that the information collected under the program
16	established under section 641 of the Illegal Immigration
16	established under section 641 of the Illegal Immigration
16 17	established under section 641 of the Illegal Immigration
16 17	established under section 641 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8
16 17 18	established under section 641 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1372) is available to officers of U.S. Customs and
16 17 18	established under section 641 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1372) is available to officers of U.S. Customs and Border Protection for the purpose of conducting primary
16 17 18 19 20	established under section 641 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1372) is available to officers of U.S. Customs and Border Protection for the purpose of conducting primary inspections of aliens seeking admission to the United
16 17 18 19 20 21	established under section 641 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1372) is available to officers of U.S. Customs and Border Protection for the purpose of conducting primary inspections of aliens seeking admission to the United States at each port of entry of the United States.
16 17 18 19 20 21	established under section 641 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1372) is available to officers of U.S. Customs and Border Protection for the purpose of conducting primary inspections of aliens seeking admission to the United States at each port of entry of the United States. SEC. 3105. SOCIAL MEDIA REVIEW OF VISA APPLICANTS.

1	sion, is further amended by adding at the end the fol-
2	lowing new sections:
3	"SEC. 438. SOCIAL MEDIA SCREENING.
4	"(a) In General.—Not later than 180 days after
5	the date of the enactment of this section, the Secretary
6	shall, to the greatest extent practicable, and in a risk
7	based manner and on an individualized basis, review the
8	social media accounts of certain visa applicants who are
9	citizens of, or who reside in, high-risk countries, as deter-
10	mined by the Secretary based on the criteria described in
11	subsection (b).
12	"(b) High-risk Criteria Described.—In deter-
13	mining whether a country is high-risk pursuant to sub-
14	section (a), the Secretary, in consultation with the Sec-
15	retary of State, shall consider the following criteria:
16	"(1) The number of nationals of the country
17	who were identified in United States Government
18	databases related to the identities of known or sus-
19	pected terrorists during the previous year.
20	"(2) The level of cooperation of the country
21	with the counter-terrorism efforts of the United
22	States.
23	"(3) Any other criteria the Secretary deter-
24	mines appropriate.

1	"(c) Collaboration.—To carry out the require-
2	ments of subsection (a), the Secretary may collaborate
3	with—
4	"(1) the head of a national laboratory within
5	the Department's laboratory network with relevant
6	expertise;
7	"(2) the head of a relevant university-based
8	center within the Department's centers of excellence
9	network; and
10	"(3) the heads of other appropriate Federal
11	agencies.
12	"(d) Waiver.—The Secretary, in collaboration with
13	the Secretary of State, is authorized to waive the require-
14	ments of subsection (a) as necessary to comply with inter-
15	national obligations of the United States.
16	"SEC. 439. OPEN SOURCE SCREENING.
17	"The Secretary shall, to the greatest extent prac-
18	ticable, and in a risk based manner, review open source
19	information of visa applicants."
20	(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of contents
21	in section 1(b) of the Homeland Security Act of 2002, as
22	amended by this division is further amended by inserting
23	after the item relating to section 437 the following new
24	items:
	"Sac 422 Social modio carconing

[&]quot;Sec. 438. Social media screening.

[&]quot;Sec. 439. Open source screening.".

1	SEC. 3106. CANCELLATION OF ADDITIONAL VISAS.
2	(a) In General.—Section 222(g) of the Immigra-
3	tion and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1202(g)) is amended—
4	(1) in paragraph (1)—
5	(A) by striking "Attorney General" and in-
6	serting "Secretary"; and
7	(B) by inserting "and any other non-
8	immigrant visa issued by the United States that
9	is in the possession of the alien" after "such
10	visa"; and
11	(2) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking "(other
12	than the visa described in paragraph (1)) issued in
13	a consular office located in the country of the alien's
14	nationality" and inserting "(other than a visa de-
15	scribed in paragraph (1)) issued in a consular office
16	located in the country of the alien's nationality or
17	foreign residence".
18	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
19	subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enact-
20	ment of this Act and shall apply to a visa issued before,
21	on, or after such date.
22	SEC. 3107. VISA INFORMATION SHARING.
23	(a) In General.—Section 222(f) of the Immigration
24	and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1202(f)(2)) is amended—
25	(1) by striking "issuance or refusal" and insert-
26	ing "issuance, refusal, or revocation";

1	(2) in paragraph (2), in the matter preceding
2	subparagraph (A), by striking "and on the basis of
3	reciprocity" and all that follows and inserting the
4	following "may provide to a foreign government in-
5	formation in a Department of State computerized
6	visa database and, when necessary and appropriate,
7	other records covered by this section related to infor-
8	mation in such database—'';
9	(3) in paragraph (2)(A)—
10	(A) by inserting at the beginning "on the
11	basis of reciprocity,";
12	(B) by inserting "(i)" after "for the pur-
13	pose of"; and
14	(C) by striking "illicit weapons; or" and
15	inserting "illicit weapons, or (ii) determining a
16	person's deportability or eligibility for a visa,
17	admission, or other immigration benefit;";
18	(4) in paragraph (2)(B)—
19	(A) by inserting at the beginning "on the
20	basis of reciprocity,";
21	(B) by striking "in the database" and in-
22	serting "such database";
23	(C) by striking "for the purposes" and in-
24	serting "for one of the purposes"; and

1	(D) by striking "or to deny visas to per-
2	sons who would be inadmissible to the United
3	States." and inserting "; or"; and
4	(5) in paragraph (2), by adding at the end the
5	following:
6	"(C) with regard to any or all aliens in the
7	database specified data elements from each
8	record, if the Secretary of State determines that
9	it is in the national interest to provide such in-
10	formation to a foreign government.".
11	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
12	subsection (a) shall take effect 60 days after the date of
13	the enactment of this Act.
13	the chaother of this Hot.
14	SEC. 3108. RESTRICTING WAIVER OF VISA INTERVIEWS.
14 15	SEC. 3108. RESTRICTING WAIVER OF VISA INTERVIEWS.
14 15	SEC. 3108. RESTRICTING WAIVER OF VISA INTERVIEWS. Section 222(h) of the Immigration and Nationality
14 15 16	SEC. 3108. RESTRICTING WAIVER OF VISA INTERVIEWS. Section 222(h) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1202(h)(1)(B)) is amended—
14 15 16 17	Section 222(h) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1202(h)(1)(B)) is amended— (1) in paragraph (1)(C), by inserting ", in con-
14 15 16 17	Section 222(h) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1202(h)(1)(B)) is amended— (1) in paragraph (1)(C), by inserting ", in consultation with the Secretary of Homeland Security,"
14 15 16 17 18	Section 222(h) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1202(h)(1)(B)) is amended— (1) in paragraph (1)(C), by inserting ", in consultation with the Secretary of Homeland Security," after "if the Secretary";
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Section 222(h) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1202(h)(1)(B)) is amended— (1) in paragraph (1)(C), by inserting ", in consultation with the Secretary of Homeland Security," after "if the Secretary"; (2) in paragraph (1)(C)(i), by inserting ",
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Section 222(h) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1202(h)(1)(B)) is amended— (1) in paragraph (1)(C), by inserting ", in consultation with the Secretary of Homeland Security," after "if the Secretary"; (2) in paragraph (1)(C)(i), by inserting ", where such national interest shall not include facili-
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Section 222(h) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1202(h)(1)(B)) is amended— (1) in paragraph (1)(C), by inserting ", in consultation with the Secretary of Homeland Security," after "if the Secretary"; (2) in paragraph (1)(C)(i), by inserting ", where such national interest shall not include facilitation of travel of foreign nationals to the United

1	(3) in paragraph (2)—
2	(A) by striking "or" at the end of subpara-
3	graph (E);
4	(B) by striking the period at the end of
5	subparagraph (F) and inserting "; or"; and
6	(C) by adding at the end the following:
7	"(G) is an individual—
8	"(i) determined to be in a class of
9	aliens determined by the Secretary of
10	Homeland Security to be threats to na-
11	tional security;
12	"(ii) identified by the Secretary of
13	Homeland Security as a person of concern;
14	or
15	"(iii) applying for a visa in a visa cat-
16	egory with respect to which the Secretary
17	of Homeland Security has determined that
18	a waiver of the visa interview would create
19	a high risk of degradation of visa program
20	integrity.".
21	SEC. 3109. AUTHORIZING THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE TO
22	NOT INTERVIEW CERTAIN INELIGIBLE VISA
23	APPLICANTS.
24	(a) In General.—Section 222(h)(1) of the Immi-
25	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1202(h)(1)) is

1	amended by inserting "the alien is determined by the Sec-
2	retary of State to be ineligible for a visa based upon review
3	of the application or" after "unless".
4	(b) GUIDANCE.—Not later than 90 days after the
5	date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of State
6	shall issue guidance to consular officers on the standards
7	and processes for implementing the authority to deny visa
8	applications without interview in cases where the alien is
9	determined by the Secretary of State to be ineligible for
10	a visa based upon review of the application.
11	(c) Reports.—Not less frequently than once each
12	quarter, the Secretary of State shall submit to the Con-
13	gress a report on the denial of visa applications without
14	interview, including—
15	(1) the number of such denials; and
16	(2) a post-by-post breakdown of such denials.
17	SEC. 3110. PETITION AND APPLICATION PROCESSING FOR
18	VISAS AND IMMIGRATION BENEFITS.
19	(a) In General.—Chapter 2 of title II of the Immi-
20	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1181 et seq.) is
21	amended by inserting after section 211 the following:
22	"SEC. 211A. PETITION AND APPLICATION PROCESSING.
23	"(a) Signature Requirement.—
24	"(1) In general.—No petition or application
25	filed with the Secretary of Homeland Security or

1	with a consular officer relating to the issuance of a
2	visa or to the admission of an alien to the United
3	States as an immigrant or as a nonimmigrant may
4	be approved unless the petition or application is
5	signed by each party required to sign such petition
6	or application.
7	"(2) Applications for immigrant visas.—
8	Except as may be otherwise prescribed by regula-
9	tions, each application for an immigrant visa shall
10	be signed by the applicant in the presence of the
11	consular officer, and verified by the oath of the ap-
12	plicant administered by the consular officer.
13	"(b) Completion Requirement.—No petition or
14	application filed with the Secretary of Homeland Security
15	or with a consular officer relating to the issuance of a visa
16	or to the admission of an alien to the United States as
17	an immigrant or as a nonimmigrant may be approved un-
18	less each applicable portion of the petition or application
19	has been completed.
20	"(c) Translation Requirement.—No document
21	submitted in support of a petition or application for a non-
22	immigrant or immigrant visa may be accepted by a con-
23	sular officer if such document contains information in a
24	foreign language, unless such document is accompanied by
25	a full English translation, which the translator has cer-

- 1 tified as complete and accurate, and by the translator's
- 2 certification that he or she is competent to translate from
- 3 the foreign language into English.
- 4 "(d) Requests for Additional Information.—
- 5 In the case that the Secretary of Homeland Security or
- 6 a consular officer requests any additional information re-
- 7 lating to a petition or application filed with the Secretary
- 8 or consular officer relating to the issuance of a visa or
- 9 to the admission of an alien to the United States as an
- 10 immigrant or as a nonimmigrant, such petition or applica-
- 11 tion may not be approved unless all of the additional infor-
- 12 mation requested is provided, or is shown to have been
- 13 previously provided, in complete form and is provided on
- 14 or before any reasonably established deadline included in
- 15 the request.".
- 16 (b) Clerical Amendment.—The table of contents
- 17 for the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101
- 18 et seq.) is amended by inserting after the item relating
- 19 to section 211 the following:
 - "Sec. 211A. Petition and application processing.".
- (c) APPLICATION.—The amendments made by this
- 21 section shall apply with respect to applications and peti-
- 22 tions filed after the date of the enactment of this Act.
- 23 SEC. 3111. FRAUD PREVENTION.
- 24 (a) Prospective Analytics Technology.—

1	(1) Plan for implementation.—Not later
2	than 180 days after the date of the enactment of
3	this Act, the Secretary of Homeland Security shall
4	submit to the Committee on the Judiciary of the
5	House of Representatives and the Committee on the
6	Judiciary of the Senate a plan for the use of ad-
7	vanced analytics software to ensure the proactive de-
8	tection of fraud in immigration benefits applications
9	and petitions and to ensure that any such applicant
10	or petitioner does not pose a threat to national secu-
11	rity.
12	(2) Implementation of Plan.—Not later
13	than 1 year after the date of the submission of the
14	plan under paragraph (1), the Secretary of Home-
15	land Security shall begin implementation of the plan.
16	(b) Benefits Fraud Assessment.—
17	(1) In general.—The Secretary of Homeland
18	Security, acting through the Fraud Detection and
19	Nationality Security Directorate, shall complete a
20	benefit fraud assessment by fiscal year 2021 on each
21	of the following:
22	(A) Petitions by VAWA self-petitioners (as
23	such term is defined in section 101(a)(51) of
24	the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
25	1101(a)(51)).

1	(B) Applications or petitions for visas or
2	status under section 101(a)(15)(K) of such Act
3	or under section 201(b)(2) of such Act, in the
4	case of spouses (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(15)(K)).
5	(C) Applications for visas or status under
6	section $101(a)(27)(J)$ of such Act (8 U.S.C.
7	1101(a)(27)(J)).
8	(D) Applications for visas or status under
9	section 101(a)(15)(U) of such Act (8 U.S.C.
10	1101(a)(15)(U)).
11	(E) Petitions for visas or status under sec-
12	tion 101(a)(27)(C) of such Act (8 U.S.C.
13	1101(a)(27)(C)).
14	(F) Applications for asylum under section
15	208 of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1158).
16	(G) Applications for adjustment of status
17	under section 209 of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1159).
18	(H) Petitions for visas or status under sec-
19	tion 201(b) of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1151(b)).
20	(2) Reporting on findings.—Not later than
21	30 days after the completion of each benefit fraud
22	assessment under paragraph (1), the Secretary shall
23	submit to the Committee on the Judiciary of the
24	House of Representatives and the Committee on the
25	Judiciary of the Senate such assessment and rec-

1	ommendations on how to reduce the occurrence of
2	instances of fraud identified by the assessment.
3	SEC. 3112. VISA INELIGIBILITY FOR SPOUSES AND CHIL-
4	DREN OF DRUG TRAFFICKERS.
5	Section 212(a)(2) of the Immigration and Nationality
6	Act (8 U.S.C. 1182(a)(2)) is amended—
7	(1) in subparagraph (C)(ii), by striking "is the
8	spouse, son, or daughter" and inserting "is or has
9	been the spouse, son, or daughter"; and
10	(2) in subparagraph (H)(ii), by striking "is the
11	spouse, son, or daughter" and inserting "is or has
12	been the spouse, son, or daughter".
13	SEC. 3113. DNA TESTING.
14	Section 222(b) of the Immigration and Nationality
15	Act (8 U.S.C. 1202(b)) is amended by inserting "Where
16	considered necessary, by the consular officer or immigra-
17	tion official, to establish family relationships, the immi-
18	grant shall provide DNA evidence of such a relationship
19	in accordance with procedures established for submitting
20	such evidence. The Secretary and the Secretary of State
21	may, in consultation, issue regulations to require DNA
22	evidence to establish family relationship, from applicants
23	for certain visa classifications." after "and a certified copy
24	of all other records or documents concerning him or his
25	case which may be required by the consular officer.".

1	SEC. 3114. ACCESS TO NCIC CRIMINAL HISTORY DATABASE
2	FOR DIPLOMATIC VISAS.
3	Subsection (a) of article V of section 217 of the Na-
4	tional Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact Act of 1998
5	(34 U.S.C. 40316(V)(a)) is amended by inserting ", ex-
6	cept for diplomatic visa applications for which only full
7	biographical information is required" before the period at
8	the end.
9	SEC. 3115. ELIMINATION OF SIGNED PHOTOGRAPH RE-
10	QUIREMENT FOR VISA APPLICATIONS.
11	Section 221(b) of the Immigration and Nationality
12	Act (8 U.S.C. 1201(b)) is amended by striking the first
13	sentence and insert the following: "Each alien who applies
14	for a visa shall be registered in connection with his or her
15	application and shall furnish copies of his or her photo-
16	graph for such use as may be required by regulation.".
17	SEC. 3116. ADDITIONAL FRAUD DETECTION AND PREVEN-
18	TION.
19	Section 286(v)(2)(A) of the Immigration and Nation-
20	ality Act (8 U.S.C. 1356(v)(2)(A)) is amended—
21	(1) in the matter preceding clause (i), by strik-
22	ing "at United States embassies and consulates
23	abroad'';
24	(2) by amending clause (i) to read as follows:
25	"(i) to increase the number of diplo-
26	matic security personnel assigned exclu-

1	sively or primarily to the function of pre-
2	venting and detecting visa fraud;"; and
3	(3) in clause (ii), by striking ", including pri-
4	marily fraud by applicants for visas described in
5	subparagraph (H)(i), (H)(ii), or (L) of section
6	101(a)(15)".
7	TITLE IV—TRANSNATIONAL
8	CRIMINAL ORGANIZATION IL-
9	LICIT SPOTTER PREVENTION
10	AND ELIMINATION
11	SEC. 4101. SHORT TITLE.
12	This title may be cited as the "Transnational Crimi-
13	nal Organization Illicit Spotter Prevention and Elimi-
14	nation Act".
15	SEC. 4102. ILLICIT SPOTTING.
16	Section 1510 of title 18, United States Code, is
17	amended by adding at the end the following:
18	"(f) Any person who knowingly transmits, by any
19	means, to another person the location, movement, or ac-
20	tivities of any officer or agent of a Federal, State, local,
21	or tribal law enforcement agency with the intent to further
22	a criminal offense under the immigration laws (as such
23	term is defined in section 101 of the Immigration and Na-
24	tionality Act), the Controlled Substances Act, or the Con-
25	trolled Substances Import and Export Act, or that relates

1	to agriculture or monetary instruments shall be fined
2	under this title or imprisoned not more than 10 years, or
3	both.".
4	SEC. 4103. UNLAWFULLY HINDERING IMMIGRATION, BOR-
5	DER, AND CUSTOMS CONTROLS.
6	(a) Bringing in and Harboring of Certain
7	ALIENS.—Section 274(a) of the Immigration and Nation-
8	ality Act (8 U.S.C. 1324(a)) is amended—
9	(1) in paragraph (2), by striking "brings to or
10	attempts to" and inserting the following: "brings to
11	or attempts or conspires to"; and
12	(2) by adding at the end the following:
13	"(5) In the case of a person who has brought
14	aliens into the United States in violation of this sub-
15	section, the sentence otherwise provided for may be
16	increased by up to 10 years if that person, at the
17	time of the offense, used or carried a firearm or
18	who, in furtherance of any such crime, possessed a
19	firearm.".
20	(b) Aiding or Assisting Certain Aliens to
21	ENTER THE UNITED STATES.—Section 277 of the Immi-
22	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1327) is amend-
23	ed—

1	(1) by inserting after "knowingly aids or as-
2	sists" the following: "or attempts to aid or assist";
3	and
4	(2) by adding at the end the following: "In the
5	case of a person convicted of an offense under this
6	section, the sentence otherwise provided for may be
7	increased by up to 10 years if that person, at the
8	time of the offense, used or carried a firearm or
9	who, in furtherance of any such crime, possessed a
10	firearm.".
11	(c) DESTRUCTION OF UNITED STATES BORDER CON-
12	TROLS.—Section 1361 of title 18, United States Code, is
13	amended—
14	(1) by striking "If the damage" and inserting
15	the following:
16	"(1) Except as otherwise provided in this sec-
17	tion, if the damage"; and
18	(2) by adding at the end the following:
19	"(2) If the injury or depredation was made or
20	attempted against any fence, barrier, sensor, cam-
21	era, or other physical or electronic device deployed
22	by the Federal Government to control the border or
23	a port of entry or otherwise was intended to con-
24	struct, excavate, or make any structure intended to
25	defeat, circumvent, or evade any such fence, barrier,

1	sensor camera, or other physical or electronic device
2	deployed by the Federal Government to control the
3	border or a port of entry, by a fine under this title
4	or imprisonment for not more than 15 years, or
5	both.
6	"(3) If the injury or depredation was described
7	under paragraph (2) and, in the commission of the
8	offense, the offender used or carried a firearm or, in
9	furtherance of any such offense, possessed a firearm,
10	by a fine under this title or imprisonment for not
11	more than 20 years, or both.".
12	TITLE V—BORDER SECURITY
13	FUNDING
14	SEC. 5101. BORDER SECURITY FUNDING.
15	
	(a) Funding.—In addition to amounts otherwise
16	(a) FUNDING.—In addition to amounts otherwise made available by this Act or any other provision of law,
17	made available by this Act or any other provision of law,
17	made available by this Act or any other provision of law, there is hereby appropriated to the "U.S. Customs and
17 18	made available by this Act or any other provision of law, there is hereby appropriated to the "U.S. Customs and Border Protection—Procurement, Construction, and Im-
17 18 19	made available by this Act or any other provision of law, there is hereby appropriated to the "U.S. Customs and Border Protection—Procurement, Construction, and Improvements" account, out of any amounts in the Treasury
17 18 19 20	made available by this Act or any other provision of law, there is hereby appropriated to the "U.S. Customs and Border Protection—Procurement, Construction, and Improvements" account, out of any amounts in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, \$23,400,000,000, to be avail-
17 18 19 20 21	made available by this Act or any other provision of law, there is hereby appropriated to the "U.S. Customs and Border Protection—Procurement, Construction, and Improvements" account, out of any amounts in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, \$23,400,000,000, to be available as described in subsections (b) and (c), of which—
17 18 19 20 21 22	made available by this Act or any other provision of law, there is hereby appropriated to the "U.S. Customs and Border Protection—Procurement, Construction, and Improvements" account, out of any amounts in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, \$23,400,000,000, to be available as described in subsections (b) and (c), of which— (1) \$16,625,000,000 shall be for a border wall

1	(2) \$6,775,000,000 shall be for infrastructure,
2	assets, and technology to enhance border security
3	along the southern border of the United States, in-
4	cluding—
5	(A) border security technology, including
6	surveillance technology, at and between ports of
7	entry;
8	(B) new roads and improvements to exist-
9	ing roads;
10	(C) U.S. Border Patrol facilities and ports
11	of entry;
12	(D) aircraft, aircraft-based sensors and as-
13	sociated technology, vessels, spare parts, and
14	equipment to maintain such assets; and
15	(E) a biometric entry and exit system.
16	(b) Availability of Border Wall System
17	Funds.—
18	(1) In general.—Of the amount appropriated
19	in subsection (a)(1)—
20	(A) \$2,241,000,000 shall become available
21	October 1, 2018;
22	(B) \$1,808,000,000 shall become available
23	October 1, 2019;
24	(C) \$1,715,000,000 shall become available
25	October 1, 2020;

1	(D) \$2,140,000,000 shall become available
2	October 1, 2021;
3	(E) \$1,735,000,000 shall become available
4	October 1, 2022;
5	(F) \$1,746,000,000 shall become available
6	October 1, 2023;
7	(G) \$1,776,000,000 shall become available
8	October 1, 2024;
9	(H) $\$1,746,000,000$ shall become available
10	October 1, 2025; and
11	(I) \$1,718,000,000 shall become available
12	October 1, 2026.
13	(2) Period of Availability.—An amount
14	made available under subparagraph (A), (B), (C),
15	(D), (E), (F), (G), (H), or (I) of paragraph (1) shall
16	remain available for five years after the date speci-
17	fied in that subparagraph.
18	(e) Availability of Border Security Invest-
19	MENT FUNDS.—
20	(1) In general.—Of the amount appropriated
21	in subsection (a)(2)—
22	(A) \$500,000,000 shall become available
23	October 1, 2018;
24	(B) \$1,850,000,000 shall become available
25	October 1, 2019;

1	(C) $\$1,950,000,000$ shall become available
2	October 1, 2020;
3	(D) \$1,925,000,000 shall become available
4	October 1, 2021; and
5	(E) \$550,000,000 shall become available
6	October 1, 2022.
7	(2) Period of availability.—An amount
8	made available under subparagraph (A), (B), (C),
9	(D), or (E) of paragraph (1) shall remain available
10	for five years after the date specified in that sub-
11	paragraph.
12	(3) Transfer authority.—
13	(A) In General.—Notwithstanding any
14	limitation on transfer authority in any other
15	provision of law and subject to the notification
16	requirement in subparagraph (B), the Secretary
17	of Homeland Security may transfer any
18	amounts made available under paragraph (1) to
19	the "U.S. Customs and Border Protection—Op-
20	erations and Support" account only to the ex-
21	tent necessary to carry out the purposes de-
22	scribed in subsection (a)(2).
23	(B) NOTIFICATION REQUIRED.—The Sec-
24	retary shall notify the Committees on Appro-
25	priations of the Senate and the House of Rep-

1	resentatives not later than 30 days before each
2	such transfer.
3	(d) Multi-Year Spending Plan.—The Secretary of
4	Homeland Security shall include in the budget justifica-
5	tion materials submitted in support of the President's an-
6	nual budget request for fiscal year 2020 (as submitted
7	under section 1105(a) of title 31, United States Code) a
8	multi-year spending plan for the amounts made available
9	under subsection (a).
10	(e) Expenditure Plan.—Each amount that be-
11	comes available in accordance with subsection (b) or (c)
12	may not be obligated until the date that is 30 days after
13	the date on which the Committees on Appropriations of
14	the Senate and the House of Representatives receive a de-
15	tailed plan, prepared by the Commissioner of U.S. Cus-
16	toms and Border Protection, for the expenditure of such
17	amount.
18	(f) Quarterly Briefing Requirement.—Begin-
19	ning not later than 180 days after the date of the enact-
20	ment of this Act, and quarterly thereafter, the Commis-
21	sioner of U.S. Customs and Border Protection shall brief
22	the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the
23	House of Representatives regarding activities under and
24	progress made in carrying out this section.

1	(g) Rules of Construction.—Nothing in this sec-
2	tion may be construed to limit the availability of funds
3	made available by any other provision of law for carrying
4	out the requirements of this Act or the amendments made
5	by this Act. Any reference in this section to an appropria-
6	tion account shall be construed to include any successor
7	accounts.
8	SEC. 5102. LIMITATION ON ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS.
9	(a) In General.—A covered alien may not be pro-
10	vided with an immigrant visa or adjusted status to that
11	of a lawful permanent resident under this Act, the Immi-
12	gration and Nationality Act, or the immigration laws (as
13	such term is defined in section 101 of the Immigration
14	and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101) if any amount under
15	section 5101 is rescinded or transferred to another ac-
16	count for use beyond the purposes specified in such sec-
17	tion.
18	(b) COVERED ALIEN.—For purposes of this section,
19	the term "covered alien" means—
20	(1) a contingent nonimmigrant (as such term is
21	defined in section 1101 of division B); or
22	(2) beginning on October 1, 2019, an alien de-
23	scribed in section 203(c)(2) of the Immigration and
24	Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153(c)(2)).

1	DIVISION B—IMMIGRATION
2	REFORM
3	TITLE I—LAWFUL STATUS FOR
4	CERTAIN CHILDHOOD ARRIVALS
5	SEC. 1101. DEFINITIONS.
6	In this division:
7	(1) In general.—Except as otherwise specifi-
8	cally provided, the terms used in this division have
9	the meanings given such terms in subsections (a)
10	and (b) of section 101 of the Immigration and Na-
11	tionality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101).
12	(2) Contingent nonimmigrant.—The term
13	"contingent nonimmigrant" means an alien who is
14	granted nonimmigrant status under this division.
15	(3) Educational institution.—The term
16	"educational institution" means—
17	(A) an institution that is described in sec-
18	tion 102(a)(1) of the Higher Education Act of
19	1965 (20 U.S.C. $1002(a)(1)$) except an institu-
20	tion described in subparagraph (C) of such sec-
21	tion;
22	(B) an elementary, primary, or secondary
23	school within the United States; or
24	(C) an educational program assisting stu-
25	dents either in obtaining a high school equiva-

1	lency diploma, certificate, or its recognized
2	equivalent under State law, or in passing a
3	General Educational Development exam or
4	other equivalent State-authorized exam or other
5	applicable State requirements for high school
6	equivalency.
7	(4) Secretary.—Except as otherwise specifi-
8	cally provided, the term "Secretary" means the Sec-
9	retary of Homeland Security.
10	(5) Sexual assault.—The term "sexual as-
11	sault" means—
12	(A) conduct constituting a criminal offense
13	of rape, as described in section $101(a)(43)(A)$
14	of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8
15	U.S.C. 1101(a)(43)(A)), or conduct punishable
16	under section 2241 (relating to aggravated sex-
17	ual abuse), section 2242 (relating to sexual
18	abuse), or section 2243 (relating to sexual
19	abuse of a minor or ward) of title 18, United
20	States Code;
21	(B) conduct constituting a criminal offense
22	of statutory rape, or any offense of a sexual na-
23	ture involving a victim under the age of 18
24	years, as described in section 101(a)(43)(A) of

1	the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
2	1101(a)(43)(A));
3	(C) conduct punishable under section 2251
4	or 2251A (relating to the sexual exploitation of
5	children and the selling or buying of children),
6	or section 2252 or 2252A (relating to certain
7	activities relating to material involving the sex-
8	ual exploitation of minors or relating to mate-
9	rial constituting or containing child pornog-
10	raphy) of title 18, United States Code; or
11	(D) conduct constituting the elements of
12	any other Federal or State sexual offense re-
13	quiring a defendant, if convicted, to register on
14	a sexual offender registry (except that this pro-
15	vision shall not apply to convictions solely for
16	urinating or defecating in public).
17	(6) Victim.—The term "victim" has the mean-
18	ing given the term in section 503(e) of the Victims'
19	Rights and Restitution Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C.
20	10607(e)).
21	SEC. 1102. CONTINGENT NONIMMIGRANT STATUS ELIGI-
22	BILITY AND APPLICATION.
23	(a) In General.—Notwithstanding any other provi-
24	sion of law, the Secretary may grant contingent non-
25	immigrant status to an alien who—

1	(1) meets the eligibility requirements set forth
2	in subsection (b);
3	(2) submits a completed application before the
4	end of the period set forth in subsection (c)(2); and
5	(3) has paid the fees required under subsection
6	(e)(5).
7	(b) Eligibility Requirements.—
8	(1) In general.—An alien is eligible for con-
9	tingent nonimmigrant status if the alien establishes
10	by clear and convincing evidence that the alien
11	meets the requirements set forth in this subsection.
12	(2) General requirements.—The require-
13	ments under this paragraph are that the alien—
14	(A) is physically present in the United
15	States on the date on which the alien submits
16	an application for contingent nonimmigrant sta-
17	tus;
18	(B) was physically present in the United
19	States on June 15, 2007;
20	(C) was younger than 16 years of age on
21	the date the alien initially entered the United
22	States;
23	(D) is a person of good moral character;
24	(E) was under 31 years of age on June 15,
25	2012;

1	(F) has maintained continuous physical
2	presence in the United States from June 15,
3	2012, until the date on which the alien is grant-
4	ed contingent nonimmigrant status under this
5	section;
6	(G) had no lawful immigration status on
7	June 15, 2012; and
8	(H) has requested the release to the De-
9	partment of Homeland Security of all records
10	regarding their being adjudicated delinquent in
11	State or local juvenile court proceedings, and
12	the Department has obtained all such records.
13	(3) Education requirement.—
14	(A) IN GENERAL.—An alien may not be
15	granted contingent nonimmigrant status under
16	this section unless the alien establishes by clear
17	and convincing evidence that the alien—
18	(i) is enrolled in, and is in regular
19	full-time attendance at, an educational in-
20	stitution within the United States; or
21	(ii) has acquired a diploma or degree
22	from a high school in the United States or
23	the equivalent of such a diploma as recog-
24	nized under State law (such as a general

1	equivalency diploma, certificate of comple-
2	tion, or certificate of attendance).
3	(B) EVIDENCE.—An alien shall dem-
4	onstrate compliance with clause (i) or (ii) of
5	subparagraph (A) by providing a valid certified
6	transcript or diploma from the educational in-
7	stitution the alien is enrolled in or from which
8	the alien has acquired a diploma or certificate.
9	(C) DISABILITY WAIVER.—Subparagraph
10	(A) shall not apply in the case of an alien if the
11	Secretary determines on a case by case basis
12	that the alien is unable because of a physical or
13	developmental disability or mental impairment
14	to meet the requirement of such subparagraph.
15	(4) Grounds for ineligibility.—An alien is
16	ineligible for contingent nonimmigrant status if the
17	Secretary determines that the alien—
18	(A) has a conviction for—
19	(i) an offense classified as a felony in
20	the convicting jurisdiction;
21	(ii) an aggravated felony (except that
22	in applying such term for purposes of this
23	paragraph, subparagraph (N) of section
24	101(a)(43) does not apply);

1	(iii) an offense classified as a mis-
2	demeanor in the convicting jurisdiction
3	which involved—
4	(I) domestic violence (as such
5	term is defined in section 40002(a) of
6	the Violence Against Women Act of
7	1994 (34 U.S.C. 12291(a)));
8	(II) child abuse or neglect (as
9	such term is defined in section
10	40002(a) of the Violence Against
11	Women Act of 1994 (34 U.S.C.
12	12291(a)));
13	(III) assault resulting in bodily
14	injury (as such term is defined in sec-
15	tion 2266 of title 18, United States
16	Code); or
17	(IV) the violation of a protection
18	order (as such term is defined in sec-
19	tion 2266 of title 18, United States
20	Code);
21	(iv) one or more offenses classified as
22	a misdemeanor in the convicting jurisdic-
23	tion which involved driving while intoxi-
24	cated or driving under the influence (as

1	such terms are defined in section
2	164(a)(2) of title 23, United States Code);
3	(v) two or more misdemeanors (ex-
4	cluding minor traffic offenses that did not
5	involve driving while intoxicated or driving
6	under the influence, or that did not subject
7	any individual other than the alien to bod-
8	ily injury); or
9	(vi) any offense under foreign law, ex-
10	cept for a purely political offense, which, if
11	the offense had been committed in the
12	United States, would render the alien inad-
13	missible under section 212(a) of the Immi-
14	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
15	1182(a)) or deportable under section
16	237(a) of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1227(a));
17	(B) has been adjudicated delinquent in a
18	State or local juvenile court proceeding for an
19	offense equivalent to—
20	(i) an offense relating to murder,
21	manslaughter, homicide, rape (whether the
22	victim was conscious or unconscious), stat-
23	utory rape, or any offense of a sexual na-
24	ture involving a victim under the age of 18
25	vears, as described in section

1	101(a)(43)(A) of the Immigration and Na-
2	tionality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(43)(A));
3	(ii) a crime of violence, as such term
4	is defined in section 16 of title 18, United
5	States Code; or
6	(iii) an offense punishable under sec-
7	tion 401 of the Controlled Substances Act
8	(21 U.S.C. 841);
9	(C) has a conviction for any other criminal
10	offense, with regard to which the alien has not
11	satisfied any requirement to pay restitution or
12	any civil legal judgements awarded to any vic-
13	tims (or family members of victims) of the
14	crime;
15	(D) is described in section $212(a)(2)(N)$ of
16	the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
17	1882(a)(2)) (relating to aliens associated with
18	criminal gangs);
19	(E) is inadmissible under section 212(a) of
20	the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
2021	the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1182(a)), except that in determining an alien's
21	1182(a)), except that in determining an alien's

1	(F) is deportable under section 237(a) of
2	the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
3	1227(a)), except that in determining an alien's
4	deportability—
5	(i) subparagraph (A) of section
6	237(a)(1) of such Act shall not apply with
7	respect to grounds of inadmissibility that
8	do not apply pursuant to subparagraph (C)
9	of such section; and
10	(ii) subparagraphs (B) through (D) of
11	section $237(a)(1)$ and section $237(a)(3)(A)$
12	of such Act shall not apply;
13	(G) was, on the date of the enactment of
14	this Act—
15	(i) an alien lawfully admitted for per-
16	manent residence;
17	(ii) an alien admitted as a refugee
18	under section 207 of the Immigration and
19	Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1157), or grant-
20	ed asylum under section 208 of the Immi-
21	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
22	1157 and 1158); or
23	(iii) an alien who, according to the
24	records of the Secretary or the Secretary
25	of State, is lawfully present in the United

1	States in any nonimmigrant status (other
2	than an alien considered to be a non-
3	immigrant solely due to the application of
4	section 244(f)(4) of the Immigration and
5	Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1254a(f)(4)) or
6	the amendment made by section 702 of the
7	Consolidated Natural Resources Act of
8	2008 (Public Law 110–229)), notwith-
9	standing any unauthorized employment or
10	other violation of nonimmigrant status;
11	(H) has failed to comply with the require-
12	ments of any removal order or voluntary depar-
13	ture agreement;
14	(I) has been ordered removed in absentia
15	pursuant to section 240(b)(5)(A) of the Immi-
16	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
17	1229a(b)(5)(A)), unless the case has been re-
18	opened;
19	(J) if over the age of 18, has failed to
20	demonstrate that he or she is able to maintain
21	himself or herself at an annual income that is
22	not less than 125 percent of the Federal pov-
23	erty level throughout the period of admission as
24	a contingent nonimmigrant, unless the alien has
25	demonstrated that the alien is enrolled in, and

1	is in regular full-time attendance at, an edu-
2	cational institution within the United States,
3	except that the requirement under this subpara-
4	graph shall not apply in the case of an alien if
5	the Secretary determines on a case by case
6	basis that the alien—
7	(i) is unable because of a physical or
8	developmental disability or mental impair-
9	ment to meet the requirement of such sub-
10	paragraph; or
11	(ii) is the primary caregiver of—
12	(I) a child under 18 years of age;
13	or
14	(II) a child 18 years of age or
15	over, spouse, parent, grandparent, or
16	sibling, who is incapable of self-care
17	because of a mental or physical dis-
18	ability or who has a serious injury or
19	illness (as such term is defined in sec-
20	tion 101(18) of the Family and Med-
21	ical Leave Act of 1993 (29 U.S.C.
22	2611(18)));
23	(K) has not attested that such alien is not
24	delinquent with respect to any Federal, State,
25	or local income or property tax liability, and

income that would result in tax liability under
section 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986
and that was not reported to the Internal Rev-
enue Service; or
(L) has at any time been convicted of sex-
ual assault.
(5) Treatment of Certain Breaks in Pres-
ENCE.—For purposes of paragraph (2), any period
of travel outside the United States by an alien that
was authorized by the Secretary may not be consid-
ered to interrupt any period of continuous physical
presence.
(c) Application Procedures.—
(1) In general.—An alien may apply for con-
tingent nonimmigrant status by submitting a com-
tingent nonimmigrant status by submitting a com-
tingent nonimmigrant status by submitting a com- pleted application form via electronic filing to the
tingent nonimmigrant status by submitting a com- pleted application form via electronic filing to the Secretary during the application period set forth in
tingent nonimmigrant status by submitting a com- pleted application form via electronic filing to the Secretary during the application period set forth in paragraph (2), in accordance with the interim final
tingent nonimmigrant status by submitting a completed application form via electronic filing to the Secretary during the application period set forth in paragraph (2), in accordance with the interim final rule made by the Secretary under section 1107.
tingent nonimmigrant status by submitting a completed application form via electronic filing to the Secretary during the application period set forth in paragraph (2), in accordance with the interim final rule made by the Secretary under section 1107. (2) APPLICATION PERIOD.—The Secretary may

1	which the interim final rule is published in the Fed-
2	eral Register pursuant to section 1107.
3	(3) Application form.—
4	(A) REQUIRED INFORMATION.—The appli-
5	cation form referred to in paragraph (1) shall
6	collect such information as the Secretary deter-
7	mines to be necessary and appropriate in order
8	to determine whether an alien meets the eligi-
9	bility requirements set forth in subsection (b)
10	The Secretary shall by rule require applicants
11	to provide substantiating information necessary
12	to evaluate the attestation of the alien relevant
13	to the grounds of ineligibility under subsection
14	(b)(4)(K), including, as applicable, tax returns
15	and return information available to the appli-
16	cant under section 6103(e) of the Internal Rev-
17	enue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 6103(e)), evi-
18	dence of tax refunds, and receipts of taxes paid
19	(B) Interview.—The Secretary may con-
20	duct an in-person interview of each applicant
21	for contingent nonimmigrant status under this
22	section as part of the determination as to
23	whether the alien meets the eligibility require-
24	ments set forth in subsection (b).

1	(4) Documentary requirements.—An appli-
2	cation filed by an alien under this section shall in-
3	clude the following:
4	(A) One or more of the following docu-
5	ments demonstrating the alien's identity:
6	(i) A passport (or national identity
7	document) from the alien's country of ori-
8	gin.
9	(ii) A certified birth certificate along
10	with photo identification.
11	(iii) A State-issued identification card
12	bearing the alien's name and photograph.
13	(iv) An Armed Forces identification
14	card issued by the Department of Defense.
15	(v) A Coast Guard identification card
16	issued by the Department of Homeland Se-
17	curity.
18	(vi) A document issued by the Depart-
19	ment of Homeland Security.
20	(vii) A travel document issued by the
21	Department of State.
22	(B) A certified copy of the alien's birth
23	certificate or certified school transcript dem-
24	onstrating that the alien satisfies the require-
25	ment of subsection (b)(2)(C) and (E).

1	(C) A certified school transcript dem-
2	onstrating that the alien satisfies the require-
3	ments of subsection (b)(3).
4	(5) Fees.—
5	(A) STANDARD PROCESSING FEE.—
6	(i) In general.—Aliens applying for
7	contingent nonimmigrant status under this
8	section shall pay a processing fee to the
9	Department of Homeland Security in an
10	amount determined by the Secretary.
11	(ii) Recovery of costs.—The proc-
12	essing fee authorized under clause (i) shall
13	be set at a level that is, at a minimum,
14	sufficient to recover the full costs of proc-
15	essing the application, including any costs
16	incurred—
17	(I) to adjudicate the application;
18	(II) to take and process bio-
19	metrics;
20	(III) to perform national security
21	and criminal checks;
22	(IV) to prevent and investigate
23	fraud; and
24	(V) to administer the collection
25	of such fee.

1	(iii) Deposit and use of proc-
2	ESSING FEES.—Fees collected under clause
3	(i) shall be deposited into the Immigration
4	Examinations Fee Account pursuant to
5	section 286(m) of the Immigration and
6	Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1356(m)).
7	(B) Border security fee.—
8	(i) In general.—Aliens applying for
9	contingent nonimmigrant status under this
10	section shall pay a one-time border security
11	fee to the Department of Homeland Secu-
12	rity in an amount of \$1,000.
13	(ii) Use of border security
14	FEES.—Fees collected under clause (i)
15	shall be available, to the extent provided in
16	advance in appropriation Acts, to the Sec-
17	retary of Homeland Security for the pur-
18	poses of carrying out division A, and the
19	amendments made by that division.
20	(6) Aliens apprehended before or during
21	THE APPLICATION PERIOD.—If an alien who is ap-
22	prehended during the period beginning on the date
23	of the enactment of this Act and ending on the last
24	day of the application period described in paragraph
25	(2) appears prima facie eligible for contingent non-

1	immigrant status, to the satisfaction of the Sec-
2	retary, the Secretary—
3	(A) shall provide the alien with a reason-
4	able opportunity to file an application under
5	this section during such application period; and
6	(B) may not remove the individual until
7	the Secretary has denied the application, unless
8	the Secretary, in the Secretary's sole and
9	unreviewable discretion, determines that expedi-
10	tious removal of the alien is in the national se-
11	curity, public safety, or foreign policy interests
12	of the United States, or the Secretary will be
13	required for constitutional reasons or court
14	order to release the alien from detention.
15	(7) Suspension of removal during appli-
16	CATION PERIOD.—
17	(A) ALIENS IN REMOVAL PROCEEDINGS.—
18	Notwithstanding any other provision of this di-
19	vision, if the Secretary determines that an
20	alien, during the period beginning on the date
21	of the enactment of this Act and ending on the
22	last day of the application period described in
23	subsection (c)(2), is in removal, deportation, or
24	exclusion proceedings before the Executive Of-
25	fice for Immigration Review and is prima facie

1	eligible for contingent nonimmigrant status
2	under this section—
3	(i) the Secretary shall provide the
4	alien with the opportunity to file an appli-
5	cation for such status; and
6	(ii) upon motion by the alien and with
7	the consent of the Secretary, the Executive
8	Office for Immigration Review shall—
9	(I) provide the alien a reasonable
10	opportunity to apply for such status;
11	and
12	(II) if the alien applies within the
13	time frame provided, suspend such
14	proceedings until the Secretary has
15	made a determination on the applica-
16	tion.
17	(B) ALIENS ORDERED REMOVED.—If an
18	alien who meets the eligibility requirements set
19	forth in subsection (b) is present in the United
20	States and has been ordered excluded, deported,
21	or removed, or ordered to depart voluntarily
22	from the United States pursuant to section
23	212(a)(6)(A)(i) or $237(a)(1)(B)$ or (C) of the
24	Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
25	1182(a)(6)(A)(i), $1227(a)(1)(B)$ or (C)), the

1	Secretary shall provide the alien with the oppor-
2	tunity to file an application for contingent non-
3	immigrant status provided that the alien has
4	not failed to comply with any order issued pur-
5	suant to section 239 or 240B of the Immigra-
6	tion and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1229,
7	1229c).
8	(C) PERIOD PENDING ADJUDICATION OF
9	APPLICATION.—During the period beginning on
10	the date on which an alien applies for contin-
11	gent nonimmigrant status under subsection (c)
12	and ending on the date on which the Secretary
13	makes a determination regarding such applica-
14	tion, an otherwise removable alien may not be
15	removed from the United States unless—
16	(i) the Secretary makes a prima facie
17	determination that such alien is, or has be-
18	come, ineligible for contingent non-
19	immigrant status under subsection (b); or
20	(ii) the Secretary, in the Secretary's
21	sole and unreviewable discretion, deter-
22	mines that removal of the alien is in the
23	national security, public safety, or foreign
24	policy interest of the United States.

1	(8) Security and law enforcement clear-
2	ANCES.—
3	(A) BIOMETRIC AND BIOGRAPHIC DATA.—
4	The Secretary may not grant contingent non-
5	immigrant status to an alien under this section
6	unless such alien submits biometric and bio-
7	graphic data in accordance with procedures es-
8	tablished by the Secretary.
9	(B) ALTERNATIVE PROCEDURES.—The
10	Secretary may provide an alternative procedure
11	for applicants who cannot provide the biometric
12	data required under subparagraph (A) due to a
13	physical impairment.
14	(C) CLEARANCES.—
15	(i) Data collection.—The Sec-
16	retary shall collect, from each alien apply-
17	ing for status under this section, biometric,
18	biographic, and other data that the Sec-
19	retary determines to be appropriate—
20	(I) to conduct national security
21	and law enforcement checks; and
22	(II) to determine whether there
23	are any factors that would render an
24	alien ineligible for such status.

1	(ii) Additional security screen-
2	ING.—The Secretary, in consultation with
3	the Secretary of State and the heads of
4	other agencies as appropriate, shall con-
5	duct an additional security screening upon
6	determining, in the Secretary's opinion
7	based upon information related to national
8	security, that an alien is or was a citizen
9	or resident of a region or country known to
10	pose a threat, or that contains groups or
11	organizations that pose a threat, to the na-
12	tional security of the United States.
13	(iii) Prerequisite.—The required
14	clearances and screenings described in
15	clauses (i)(I) and (ii) shall be completed
16	before the alien may be granted contingent
17	nonimmigrant status.
18	SEC. 1103. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF CONDITIONAL NON-
19	IMMIGRANT STATUS.
20	(a) Duration of Status and Extension.—The
21	initial period of contingent nonimmigrant status—
22	(1) shall be 6 years unless revoked pursuant to
23	subsection (d); and
24	(2) may be extended for additional 6-year terms
25	if—

1	(A) the alien remains eligible for contin-
2	gent nonimmigrant status under paragraphs
3	(1), (2), and (4) of section 1102(b) (other than
4	with regard to the requirement under para-
5	graph (4)(J) of such subsection);
6	(B) the alien again passes background
7	checks equivalent to the background checks de-
8	scribed in section 1102(c)(9); and
9	(C) such status was not revoked by the
10	Secretary for any reason.
11	(b) Terms and Conditions of Contingent Non-
12	IMMIGRANT STATUS.—
13	(1) Work authorization.—The Secretary
14	shall grant employment authorization to an alien
15	granted contingent nonimmigrant status who dem-
16	onstrates economic necessity.
17	(2) Travel outside the united states.—
18	(A) In general.—The status of a contin-
19	gent nonimmigrant who is absent from the
20	United States without authorization shall be
21	subject to revocation under subsection (d).
22	(B) AUTHORIZATION.—The Secretary may
23	authorize a contingent nonimmigrant to travel
24	outside the United States and shall grant the

1	contingent nonimmigrant reentry provided that
2	the contingent nonimmigrant—
3	(i) was not absent from the United
4	States for a continuous period in excess of
5	180 days during each 6-year period that
6	the alien is in contingent nonimmigrant
7	status, unless the contingent non-
8	immigrant's failure to return was due to
9	extenuating circumstances beyond the indi-
10	vidual's control or as part of the alien's ac-
11	tive duty service in the Armed Forces of
12	the United States; and
13	(ii) is otherwise admissible to the
14	United States, except as provided in sec-
15	tion $1102(b)(4)(E)$.
16	(C) Study abroad.—For purposes of
17	subparagraph (B)(i), in the case of a contingent
18	nonimmigrant who was absent from the United
19	States for participation in a study abroad pro-
20	gram offered by an institution of higher edu-
21	cation (as such term is defined in section 101
22	of the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20
23	U.S.C. 1001)), 60 of such days shall not be
24	counted towards the period described in such
25	subparagraph.

1	(3) Ineligibility for health care sub-
2	SIDIES AND REFUNDABLE TAX CREDITS.—
3	(A) HEALTH CARE SUBSIDIES.—A contin-
4	gent nonimmigrant—
5	(i) is not entitled to the premium as-
6	sistance tax credit authorized under sec-
7	tion 36B of the Internal Revenue Code of
8	1986 and shall be subject to the rules ap-
9	plicable to individuals who are not lawfully
10	present set forth in subsection (e) of such
11	section; and
12	(ii) shall be subject to the rules appli-
13	cable to individuals who are not lawfully
14	present set forth in section 1402(e) of the
15	Patient Protection and Affordable Care
16	Act (42 U.S.C. 18071(e)).
17	(B) Refundable tax credits.—A con-
18	tingent nonimmigrant shall not be allowed any
19	credit under sections 24 and 32 of the Internal
20	Revenue Code of 1986.
21	(4) Federal, State, and local public ben-
22	EFITS.—For purposes of title IV of the Personal Re-
23	sponsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation
24	Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1601 et seq.), a contingent
25	nonimmigrant shall not be considered a qualified

1	alien under the Immigration and Nationality Act (8
2	U.S.C. 1101 et seq.).
3	(5) Military Service.—
4	(A) AUTHORIZATION FOR ENLISTMENT.—
5	Section 504(b)(1) of title 10, United States
6	Code, is amended by adding at the end the fol-
7	lowing new subparagraph:
8	"(D) A contingent nonimmigrant (as such
9	term is defined in section 1101 of division B of
10	the Border Security and Immigration Reform
11	Act of 2018).".
12	(B) Limitation on Naturalization.—
13	Sections 328 and 329 of the Immigration and
14	Nationality Act does not apply in the case of an
15	alien who enlists in the Armed Forces under
16	section 504(b)(1)(D) of title 10, United States
17	Code.
18	(c) REVOCATION.—
19	(1) In General.—The Secretary shall revoke
20	the status of a contingent nonimmigrant at any time
21	if the alien—
22	(A) no longer meets the eligibility require-
23	ments set forth in section $1102(b)(2)(D)$, (3),
24	(4)(A) through (D) , $(4)(E)$ through (I) , and
25	(4)(N);

1	(B) knowingly uses documentation issued
2	under this section for an unlawful or fraudulent
3	purpose; or
4	(C) was absent from the United States at
5	any time without authorization after being
6	granted contingent nonimmigrant status.
7	(2) Additional Evidence.—In determining
8	whether to revoke an alien's status under paragraph
9	(1), the Secretary may require the alien—
10	(A) to submit additional evidence; or
11	(B) to appear for an in-person interview.
12	(3) Invalidation of documentation.—If an
13	alien's contingent nonimmigrant status is revoked
14	under paragraph (1), any documentation issued by
15	the Secretary to such alien under this section shall
16	automatically be rendered invalid for any purpose
17	except for departure from the United States.
18	SEC. 1104. ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS.
19	Beginning on the date that is 5 years after an alien
20	becomes a contingent nonimmigrant, if that alien retains
21	status as a contingent nonimmigrant, then in applying
22	section 245 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8
23	U.S.C. 1255(a)) to the alien—
24	(1) such alien shall be deemed to have been in-
25	spected and admitted into the United States; and

1	(2) in determining the alien's admissibility as
2	an immigrant, paragraphs $(5)(A)$, $(6)(A)$, $(6)(D)$,
3	(6)(G), (7), (9)(B), and (9)(C)(i)(I) of section
4	212(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8
5	U.S.C. 1182(a)) shall not apply.
6	SEC. 1105. ADMINISTRATIVE AND JUDICIAL REVIEW.
7	(a) Exclusive Administrative Review.—Admin-
8	istrative review of a determination of an application for
9	status, extension of status, or revocation of status under
10	this division shall be conducted solely in accordance with
11	this section.
12	(b) Administrative Appellate Review.—
13	(1) Establishment of administrative ap-
14	PELLATE AUTHORITY.—The Secretary shall estab-
15	lish or designate an appellate authority to provide
16	for a single level of administrative appellate review
17	of a determination with respect to applications for
18	status, extension of status, or revocation of status
19	under this division.
20	(2) Single appeal for each administra-
21	TIVE DECISION.—
22	(A) IN GENERAL.—An alien in the United
23	States whose application for status under this
24	division has been denied or revoked may file
25	with the Secretary not more than 1 appeal, pur-

1	suant to this subsection, of each decision to
2	deny or revoke such status.
3	(B) Notice of appeal.—A notice of ap-
4	peal filed under this subparagraph shall be filed
5	not later than 30 calendar days after the date
6	of service of the decision of denial or revocation.
7	(3) Record for review.—Administrative ap-
8	pellate review under this subsection shall be de novo
9	and based only on—
10	(A) the administrative record established
11	at the time of the determination on the applica-
12	tion; and
13	(B) any additional newly discovered or pre-
14	viously unavailable evidence.
15	(e) Judicial Review.—
16	(1) Applicable provisions.—Judicial review
17	of an administratively final denial or revocation of,
18	or failure to extend, an application for status under
19	this division shall be governed only by chapter 158
20	of title 28, except as provided in paragraphs (2) and
21	(3) of this subsection, and except that a court may
22	not order the taking of additional evidence under
23	section 2347(c) of such chapter.
24	(2) Single appeal for each administra-
25	TIVE DECISION.—An alien in the United States

1	whose application for status under this division has
2	been denied, revoked, or failed to be extended, may
3	file not more than 1 appeal, pursuant to this sub-
4	section, of each decision to deny or revoke such sta-
5	tus.
6	(3) Limitation on civil actions.—
7	(A) Class actions.—No court may cer-
8	tify a class under Rule 23 of the Federal Rules
9	of Civil Procedure in any civil action filed after
10	the date of the enactment of this Act pertaining
11	to the administration or enforcement of the ap-
12	plication for status under this division.
13	(B) Requirements for an order
14	GRANTING PROSPECTIVE RELIEF AGAINST THE
15	GOVERNMENT.—If a court determines that pro-
16	spective relief should be ordered against the
17	Government in any civil action pertaining to the
18	administration or enforcement of the applica-
19	tion for status under this division, the court
20	shall—
21	(i) limit the relief to the minimum
22	necessary to correct the violation of law;
23	(ii) adopt the least intrusive means to
24	correct the violation of law;

1	(iii) minimize, to the greatest extent
2	practicable, the adverse impact on national
3	security, border security, immigration ad-
4	ministration and enforcement, and public
5	safety;
6	(iv) provide for the expiration of the
7	relief on a specific date, which allows for
8	the minimum practical time needed to rem-
9	edy the violation; and
10	(v) limit the relief to the case at issue
11	and shall not extend any prospective relief
12	to include any other application for status
13	under this division pending before the Sec-
14	retary or in a Federal court (whether in
15	the same or another jurisdiction).
16	SEC. 1106. PENALTIES AND SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS.
17	(a) Penalties for False Statements in Appli-
18	CATIONS.—Whoever files an initial or renewal application
19	for contingent nonimmigrant status under this division
20	and knowingly and willfully falsifies, misrepresents, con-
21	ceals, or covers up a material fact or makes any false, ficti-
22	tious, or fraudulent statements or representations, or
23	makes or uses any false writing or document knowing the
24	same to contain any false, fictitious, or fraudulent state-
25	ment or entry, shall be fined in accordance with title 18,

- 1 United States Code, or imprisoned not more than 5 years,
- 2 or both.
- 3 (b) Signature Requirements.—An applicant
- 4 under this division shall sign their application, and the sig-
- 5 nature shall be an original signature, including an elec-
- 6 tronically submitted signature. A parent or legal guardian
- 7 may sign for a child or for an applicant whose physical
- 8 or developmental disability or mental impairment prevents
- 9 the applicant from being competent to sign. In such a
- 10 case, the filing shall include evidence of parentage or legal
- 11 guardianship.
- 12 SEC. 1107. RULEMAKING.
- Not later than June 1, 2019, the Secretary shall
- 14 make interim final rules to implement this title.
- 15 SEC. 1108. STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION.
- 16 Except as specifically provided, nothing in this divi-
- 17 sion may be construed to create any substantive or proce-
- 18 dural right or benefit that is legally enforceable by any
- 19 party against the United States or its agencies or officers
- 20 or any other person.
- 21 SEC. 1109. ADDITION OF DEFINITION.
- 22 Section 101(a) of the Immigration and Nationality
- 23 Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)) is amended by adding at the end
- 24 the following:

1	"(54) The term 'contingent nonimmigrant' has
2	the meaning given that term in section 1101(b)(2)
3	of division B of the Border Security and Immigra-
4	tion Reform Act of 2018.".
5	TITLE II—IMMIGRANT VISA
6	ALLOCATIONS AND PRIORITIES
7	SEC. 2101. ELIMINATION OF DIVERSITY VISA PROGRAM.
8	(a) In General.—Section 203 of the Immigration
9	and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153) is amended by strik-
10	ing subsection (c).
11	(b) Technical and Conforming Amendments.—
12	The Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101 et
13	seq.) is amended—
14	(1) in section 201—
15	(A) in subsection (a), by striking para-
16	graph (3);
17	(B) by striking subsection (e);
18	(2) in section 203—
19	(A) in subsection $(b)(2)(B)(ii)(IV)$, by
20	striking "section 203(b)(2)(B)" each place such
21	term appears and inserting "clause (i)";
22	(B) in subsection (d), by striking "sub-
23	section (a), (b), or (c)" and inserting "sub-
24	section (a) or (b)";

1	(C) in subsection (e), by striking para-
2	graph (2);
3	(D) in subsection (f), by striking "sub-
4	section (a), (b), or (c) of this section" and in-
5	serting "subsection (a) or (b)";
6	(E) in subsection (g), by striking "sub-
7	sections (a), (b), and (c)" and inserting "sub-
8	sections (a) and (b)"; and
9	(F) in subsection (h)(2)(B), by striking
10	"subsection (a), (b), or (c)" and inserting "sub-
11	section (a) or (b)"; and
12	(3) in section 204(a)(1), by striking subpara-
13	graph (I).
14	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
15	this section shall take effect on October 1, 2019.
16	SEC. 2102. NUMERICAL LIMITATION TO ANY SINGLE FOR-
17	EIGN STATE.
18	(a) In General.—Section 202(a)(2) of the Immi-
19	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1152(a)(2)) is
20	amended—
21	(1) in the paragraph heading, by striking "AND
22	EMPLOYMENT-BASED";
23	(2) by striking "(3), (4), and (5)," and insert-
24	ing "(3) and (4).":

1	(3) by striking "subsections (a) and (b) of sec-
2	tion 203" and inserting "section 203(a)";
3	(4) by striking "7" and inserting "15"; and
4	(5) by striking "such subsections" and inserting
5	"such section".
6	(b) Conforming Amendments.—Section 202 of the
7	Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1152) is
8	amended—
9	(1) in subsection (a)(3), by striking "both sub-
10	sections (a) and (b) of section 203" and inserting
11	"section 203(a)";
12	(2) in subsection (a)(4), by striking subpara-
13	graph (D);
14	(3) by striking subsection (a)(5); and
15	(4) by amending subsection (e) to read as fol-
16	lows:
17	"(e) Special Rules for Countries at Ceiling.—
18	If it is determined that the total number of immigrant
19	visas made available under section 203(a) to natives of
20	any single foreign state or dependent area will exceed the
21	numerical limitation specified in subsection $(a)(2)$ in any
22	fiscal year, in determining the allotment of immigrant visa
23	numbers to natives under section 203(a), visa numbers
24	with respect to natives of that state or area shall be allo-
25	cated (to the extent practicable and otherwise consistent

1	with this section and section 203) in a manner so that,
2	except as provided in subsection (a)(4), the proportion of
3	the visa numbers made available under each of paragraphs
4	(1) and (2) of section 203(a) is equal to the ratio of the
5	total number of visas made available under the respective
6	paragraph to the total number of visas made available
7	under section 203(a).".
8	(c) Country-specific Offset.—Section 2 of the
9	Chinese Student Protection Act of 1992 (8 U.S.C. 1255
10	note) is amended—
11	(1) in subsection (a), by striking "subsection
12	(e))" and inserting "subsection (d))"; and
13	(2) by striking subsection (d) and redesignating
14	subsection (e) as subsection (d).
15	(d) Transition Rules for Employment-based
16	Immigrants.—
17	(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to the succeeding
18	paragraphs of this subsection and notwithstanding
19	title II of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8
20	U.S.C. 1151 et seq.), the following rules shall apply:
21	(A) For fiscal year 2019, 15 percent of the
22	immigrant visas made available under each of
23	paragraphs (2) and (3) of section 203(b) of
24	such Act (8 U.S.C. 1153(b)) shall be allotted to
25	immigrants who are natives of a foreign state

1	or dependent area that was not one of the two
2	states with the largest aggregate numbers of
3	natives obtaining immigrant visas during fiscal
4	year 2018 under such paragraphs.
5	(B) For fiscal year 2020, 10 percent of the
6	immigrant visas made available under each of
7	such paragraphs shall be allotted to immigrants
8	who are natives of a foreign state or dependent
9	area that was not one of the two states with the
10	largest aggregate numbers of natives obtaining
11	immigrant visas during fiscal year 2019 under
12	such paragraphs.
13	(C) For fiscal year 2021, 10 percent of the
14	immigrant visas made available under each of
15	such paragraphs shall be allotted to immigrants
16	who are natives of a foreign state or dependent
17	area that was not one of the two states with the
18	largest aggregate numbers of natives obtaining
19	immigrant visas during fiscal year 2020 under
20	such paragraphs.
21	(2) Per-country Levels.—
22	(A) RESERVED VISAS.—With respect to
23	the visas reserved under each of subparagraphs
24	(A) through (C) of paragraph (1), the number
25	of such visas made available to natives of any

1	single foreign state or dependent area in the ap-
2	propriate fiscal year may not exceed 25 percent
3	(in the case of a single foreign state) or 2 per-
4	cent (in the case of a dependent area) of the
5	total number of such visas.
6	(B) UNRESERVED VISAS.—With respect to
7	the immigrant visas made available under each
8	of paragraphs (2) and (3) of section 203(b) of
9	such Act (8 U.S.C. 1153(b)) and not reserved
10	under paragraph (1), for each of fiscal years
11	2019, 2020, and 2021, not more than 85 per-
12	cent shall be allotted to immigrants who are na-
13	tives of any single foreign state.
14	(3) Special rule to prevent unused
15	VISAS.—If, with respect to fiscal year 2019, 2020, or
16	2021, the operation of paragraphs (1) and (2) of
17	this subsection would prevent the total number of
18	immigrant visas made available under paragraph (2)
19	or (3) of section 203(b) of such Act (8 U.S.C.
20	1153(b)) from being issued, such visas may be
21	issued during the remainder of such fiscal year with-
22	out regard to paragraphs (1) and (2) of this sub-
23	section.
24	(4) Rules for Chargeability.—Section
25	202(b) of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1152(b)) shall apply

1	in determining the foreign state to which an alien is
2	chargeable for purposes of this subsection.
3	(e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
4	this section shall take effect as if enacted on September
5	30, 2018, and shall apply to fiscal years beginning with
6	fiscal year 2019.
7	SEC. 2103. FAMILY-SPONSORED IMMIGRATION PRIORITIES.
8	(a) In General.—Section 203(a) of the Immigra-
9	tion and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153(a)) is amended—
10	(1) in paragraph (1), by striking "paragraph
11	(4)" and inserting "paragraph (2)"; and
12	(2) by striking paragraphs (3) and (4).
13	(b) Conforming Amendments.—
14	(1) PROCEDURE FOR GRANTING IMMIGRANT
15	STATUS.—Section 204 of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1154)
16	is amended—
17	(A) in subsection (a)(1)—
18	(i) in subparagraph (A)(i), by striking
19	"paragraph (1), (3), or (4)" and inserting
20	"paragraph (1)";
21	(ii) in subparagraph (B)(i), by redes-
22	ignating the second subclause (I) as sub-
23	clause (II): and

1	(iii) in subparagraph $(D)(i)(I)$, by
2	striking "paragraph (1), (2), or (3)" and
3	inserting "paragraph (1) or (2)"; and
4	(B) in subsection $(f)(1)$, by striking ",
5	203(a)(1), or $203(a)(3)$ " and inserting "or
6	203(a)(1)".
7	(2) Waivers of inadmissibility.—Section
8	212 of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1182) is amended in sub-
9	section (d)(11), by striking "(other than paragraph
10	(4) thereof)".
11	(3) Rules for determining whether cer-
12	TAIN ALIENS ARE IMMEDIATE RELATIVES.—Section
13	201(f) of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1151(f)) is amended—
14	(A) by striking paragraph (3);
15	(B) by redesignating paragraph (4) as
16	paragraph (3); and
17	(C) in paragraph (3), as redesignated, by
18	striking "(1) through (3)" and inserting "(1)
19	and (2)".
20	(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
21	this section shall take effect on October 1, 2019.

1	SEC. 2104. ALLOCATION OF IMMIGRANT VISAS FOR CONTIN-
2	GENT NONIMMIGRANTS AND CHILDREN OF
3	CERTAIN NONIMMIGRANTS.
4	(a) In General.—Section 203 of the Immigration
5	and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153), as amended by this
6	title, is further amended—
7	(1) by inserting after subsection (b) the fol-
8	lowing:
9	"(c) Adjustment for Contingent Non-
10	IMMIGRANTS AND CHILDREN OF CERTAIN NON-
11	IMMIGRANTS.—
12	"(1) IN GENERAL.—Aliens subject to the world-
13	wide level specified in section 201(e) for immigrants
14	who shall be allotted visas in accordance with section
15	204(a)(1)(I) are—
16	"(A) contingent nonimmigrants; and
17	"(B) aliens described in paragraph (2).
18	"(2) Aliens described.—An alien described
19	in this paragraph is an alien who—
20	"(A) is the son or daughter of an alien ad-
21	mitted under—
22	``(i) section $101(a)(15)(E)(i)$ or
23	(E)(ii);
24	"(ii) section $101(a)(15)(H)(i)(b)$; or
25	"(iii) section 101(a)(15)(L);

1	"(B) initially entered the United States
2	aged less than 16 years as a dependent of the
3	parent described in subparagraph (A) while the
4	parent was in such status;
5	"(C) maintained—
6	"(i) lawful status for the 10-year pe-
7	riod prior to the date of the enactment of
8	the Border Security and Immigration Re-
9	form Act of 2018; and
10	"(ii) continuous physical presence in
11	the United States (except in accordance
12	with the terms of the alien's visa or lawful
13	status) for the period described in clause
14	(i); and
15	"(D) was not in an unlawful immigration
16	status on the date on which the alien submits
17	a petition for an immigrant visa under section
18	204(a)(1)(I).
19	"(3) Point system.—An alien seeking to be
20	classified as an immigrant under this subsection
21	shall submit a petition, in such form and manner as
22	the Secretary of Homeland Security may require,
23	setting forth such information as the Secretary may
24	require in order to make awards of points for that
25	petitioner in each of the following categories:

1	"(A) Education.—A petitioner shall be
2	awarded points for a single degree, equal to the
3	highest point award of the following for which
4	the petitioner is eligible:
5	"(i) 4 points for a diploma or degree
6	from a foreign school that is comparable to
7	a high school in the United States.
8	"(ii) 6 points for a diploma or degree
9	from a high school in the United States, or
10	the equivalent of such a diploma as recog-
11	nized under State law (such as a general
12	equivalency diploma, certificate of comple-
13	tion, or certificate of attendance).
14	"(iii) 8 points for an associate's de-
15	gree (or the equivalent) from a foreign in-
16	stitution that is comparable to an institu-
17	tion of higher education in the United
18	States.
19	"(iv) 10 points for an associate's de-
20	gree from an institution of higher edu-
21	cation in the United States.
22	"(v) 12 points for a bachelor's degree
23	(or the equivalent) from a foreign institu-
24	tion that is comparable to an institution of
25	higher education in the United States.

"(vi) 15 points for a degree from for
a recognized postsecondary credential (as
defined in section 3 of the Workforce Inno-
vation and Opportunity Act (29 U.S.C.
3102), including a certificate of completion
of an apprenticeship (including an appren-
ticeships registered under the Act of Au-
gust 16, 1937 (commonly known as the
'National Apprenticeship Act'; 50 Stat.
664, chapter 663; 29 U.S.C. 50 et seq.)),
except that such term does not include an
associate's or bachelor's degree).
"(vii) 15 points for a bachelor's de-
gree from an institution of higher edu-
cation in the United States.
"(viii) 15 points for a graduate or
professional degree (or the equivalent)
from a foreign institution that is com-
parable to an institution of higher edu-
cation in the United States.
"(ix) 17 points for a degree described
in clause (v), which is in a field of science,
technology, engineering, or mathematics.

1	"(x) 17 points for a graduate or pro-
2	fessional degree from an institution of
3	higher education in the United States.
4	"(xi) 22 points for a degree described
5	in clause (vii), which is in a field of
6	science, technology, engineering, or mathe-
7	matics.
8	"(xii) 24 points for a degree described
9	in clause (viii) or (x), which is in a field of
10	science, technology, engineering, or mathe-
11	matics.
12	"(xiii) 26 points for a doctoral degree
13	(or the equivalent) from a foreign institu-
14	tion that is comparable to an institution of
15	higher education in the United States.
16	"(xiv) 28 points for a doctoral degree
17	from an institution of higher education in
18	the United States.
19	"(xv) 30 points for a degree described
20	in clause (x), which is in a field of science,
21	technology, engineering, or mathematics
22	from a covered institution.
23	"(xvi) 30 points for a doctorate of
24	medicine (or the equivalent) from a foreign
25	graduate medical school that is comparable

1	to a graduate medical school at an institu-
2	tion of higher education in the United
3	States.
4	"(xvii) 34 points for a degree de-
5	scribed in clause (xiii) or (xiv), which is in
6	a field of science, technology, engineering,
7	or mathematics.
8	"(xviii) 34 points for a doctorate of
9	medicine from graduate medical school at
10	an institution of higher education in the
11	United States.
12	"(xix) 40 points for a degree de-
13	scribed in clause (xiv), which is in a field
14	of science, technology, engineering, or
15	mathematics from a covered institution.
16	"(B) Employment.—A petitioner shall be
17	awarded points for each 2-year period in which
18	the petitioner is employed on a full-time basis,
19	equal to $\frac{1}{3}$ of the points awarded under sub-
20	paragraph (A) for the lowest degree that is re-
21	quired for any position held during such period.
22	A single period of not more than 2 weeks dur-
23	ing which a petitioner is unemployed, but is in
24	receipt of a job offer, shall not be considered to
25	interrupt a period of employment.

1	"(C) MILITARY SERVICE.—A petitioner
2	shall be awarded points for service in the
3	Armed Forces equal to 30 points for any alien
4	who served as a member of a regular or reserve
5	component of the Armed Forces in an active
6	duty status for not less than 3 years, and, if
7	discharged, received a discharge other than dis-
8	honorable.
9	"(D) ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY.—
10	A petitioner shall be awarded points for English
11	proficiency equal to the highest of the following
12	for which the petitioner is eligible:
13	"(i) 2 points for a score in the 5th
14	decile on an English language proficiency
15	test.
16	"(ii) 6 points for a score in the 6th
17	decile on an English language proficiency
18	test.
19	"(iii) 7 points for a score in the 7th
20	decile on an English language proficiency
21	test.
22	"(iv) 8 points for a score in the 8th
23	decile on an English language proficiency
24	test.

1	"(v) 9 points for a score in the 9th
2	decile on an English language proficiency
3	test.
4	"(vi) 10 points for a score in the 10th
5	decile on an English language proficiency
6	test.
7	"(4) Total point score; subsequent sub-
8	MISSIONS; VERIFICATION.—
9	"(A) TOTAL POINT SCORE.—The total
10	point score for a petitioner is equal to sum of
11	the points awarded under each of subpara-
12	graphs (A), (B), (C), and (D) of paragraph (3).
13	"(B) Subsequent submissions.—The
14	alien may amend the petition under this sub-
15	section at any point after the initial filing to
16	provide information for purposes of new point
17	awards for which the alien may be eligible.
18	"(C) Duration of Petition Validity.—
19	A petition under this subsection shall be valid
20	until the date on which the petition is granted
21	or denied, without regard to the date and fiscal
22	year of the initial filing.
23	"(D) Verification.—Prior to the
24	issuance of any visa under this subsection, the
25	Secretary shall verify that the information in

1	the petition remains accurate as of the time of
2	the visa issuance.
3	"(5) Definitions.—
4	"(A) IELTS.—The term 'IELTS' means
5	the International English Language Testing
6	System.
7	"(B) Toefl.—The term 'Toefl' means
8	the Test of English as a Foreign Language.
9	"(C) ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY
10	TEST.—The term 'English language proficiency
11	test' means—
12	"(i) the International English Lan-
13	guage Testing System (IELTS), as admin-
14	istered by a partnership between the Brit-
15	ish Council, IDP Education, and Cam-
16	bridge English Language Assessment;
17	"(ii) the Test of English as a Foreign
18	Language (TOEFL), as administered by
19	the Educational Testing Service; or
20	"(iii) any other test to measure
21	English proficiency that has been approved
22	by the Commissioner of U.S. Citizenship
23	and Immigration Services that meets the
24	standards of English-language ability

1	measurement and anti-fraud integrity set
2	by the IELTS or the TOEFL.
3	"(D) FIELD OF SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY,
4	ENGINEERING, OR MATHEMATICS.—The term
5	'field of science, technology, engineering, or
6	mathematics' means a field included in the De-
7	partment of Education's Classification of In-
8	structional Programs taxonomy within the sum-
9	mary groups of computer and information
10	sciences and support services, engineering, bio-
11	logical and biomedical sciences, mathematics
12	and statistics, physical sciences, and the series
13	geography and cartography (series 45.07), ad-
14	vanced/graduate dentistry and oral sciences (se-
15	ries 51.05) and nursing (series 51.38).
16	"(E) High school.—The term 'high
17	school' has the meaning given such term in sec-
18	tion 8101 of the Elementary and Secondary
19	Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 7801).
20	"(F) Institution of higher edu-
21	CATION.—The term 'institution of higher edu-
22	cation' has the meaning given that term in sec-
23	tion 102(a)(1) of the Higher Education Act of
24	1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002(a)(1)), except that such
25	term does not include an institution outside the

1	United States described in subparagraph (C) of
2	such section.
3	"(G) COVERED INSTITUTION.—The term
4	'covered institution' means an institution that—
5	"(i) is an institution of higher edu-
6	eation;
7	"(ii) as classified by the Carnegie
8	Foundation for the Advancement of Teach-
9	ing on January 1, 2019, as a doctorate-
10	granting university with a very high or
11	high level of research activity or classified
12	by the National Science Foundation after
13	the date of enactment of this paragraph,
14	pursuant to an application by the institu-
15	tion, as having equivalent research activity
16	to those institutions that had been classi-
17	fied by the Carnegie Foundation as being
18	doctorate-granting universities with a very
19	high or high level of research activity; and
20	"(iii) has been in existence for at least
21	10 years.
22	"(H) Full-time.—The term 'full-time'
23	means—

1	"(i) in the case of an individual who
2	is not described in clause (ii), not less than
3	35 hours per week; or
4	"(ii) in the case of an individual who
5	is enrolled in and is in regular attendance
6	at a high school or institution of education
7	within the United States, or who is the pri-
8	mary caregiver of—
9	"(I) a child under 18 years of
10	age; or
11	"(II) a child 18 years of age or
12	over, spouse, parent, grandparent, or
13	sibling, who is incapable of self-care
14	because of a mental or physical dis-
15	ability or who has a serious injury or
16	illness (as such term is defined in sec-
17	tion 101(18) of the Family and Med-
18	ical Leave Act of 1993 (29 U.S.C.
19	2611(18))),
20	not less than 20 hours per week."; and
21	(2) in subsection (e), by inserting after para-
22	graph (1), the following:
23	"(2) Immigrant visas made available under sub-
24	section (c) shall be issued in accordance with the fol-
25	lowing:

1	"(A) The Secretary of Homeland Security
2	shall, periodically but not less than once each
3	fiscal year, make final determinations with re-
4	gard to that period of the point values allocated
5	to applicants in accordance with subsection
6	(e)(3) through (5) .
7	"(B) The Secretary shall first determine
8	the applicant who is described under subsection
9	(c)(2) who is the son or daughter of an alien
10	admitted under section $101(a)(15)(E)(i)$ or (ii)
11	and who has the highest total point score great-
12	er than 12 calculated for that period under sub-
13	section (c)(4)(A) of all such applicants, and
14	shall issue a visa to such applicant.
15	"(C) The Secretary shall next determine
16	the applicant who is described under subsection
17	(c)(2) who is the son or daughter of an alien
18	admitted under section $101(a)(15)(H)(i)(b)$ and
19	who has the highest total point score greater
20	than 12 calculated for that period under sub-
21	section (c)(4)(A) of all such applicants, and
22	shall issue a visa to such applicant.
23	"(D) The Secretary shall next determine
24	the applicant who is described under subsection
25	(c)(2) who is the son or daughter of an alien

1	admitted under section $101(a)(15)(L)$ and who
2	has the highest total point score greater than
3	12 calculated for that period under subsection
4	(c)(4)(A) of all such applicants, and shall issue
5	a visa to such applicant.
6	"(E) The Secretary shall next determine
7	the applicant who is described under subsection
8	(c)(2) who is a contingent nonimmigrant and
9	who has the highest total point score greater
10	than 12 calculated for that period under sub-
11	section (c)(4)(A) of all such applicants, and
12	shall issue a visa to such applicant.
13	"(F) The Secretary shall then repeat the
14	process specified in subparagraphs (B) through
15	(E) until all visas made available for that pe-
16	riod have been issued. If no applicants remain
17	for any such category, the Secretary shall ex-
18	clude that category from further consideration
19	for that period.
20	"(G) In any case in which more than one
21	petitioner in a category under this paragraph
22	has the same total point score, the Secretary
23	shall issue the visa to the applicant whose peti-
24	tion was filed earliest.

1	"(H) No petitioner with a total point score
2	which is less than 12 may be issued a visa
3	under this paragraph.".
4	(b) Worldwide Level.—Section 201 of the Immi-
5	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1151), as amended
6	by this title, is further amended—
7	(1) in subsection (a), by inserting after para-
8	graph (2) the following:
9	"(3) for fiscal years beginning with fiscal year
10	2025, immigrants who are aliens described in section
11	203(c) in a number not to exceed in any fiscal year
12	the number specified in subsection (e) for that year,
13	and not to exceed in any of the first 3 quarters of
14	any fiscal year 27 percent of the worldwide level
15	under such subsection for all of such fiscal year.".
16	(2) by inserting after subsection (d) the fol-
17	lowing:
18	"(e) Worldwide Level for Contingent Non-
19	IMMIGRANTS AND CERTAIN CHILDREN OF NON-
20	IMMIGRANTS.—The worldwide level of immigrants who
21	may receive a visa under section 203(c) is equal to—
22	(1) 470,000 for fiscal year 2025; and
23	``(2) 78,400 for each fiscal year thereafter, plus
24	any visas under this subsection for the prior fiscal
25	year that are unused.".

1	(c) Procedure for Granting Immigrant Sta-
2	TUS.—Section 204(a)(1) of the Immigration and Nation-
3	ality Act (8 U.S.C. 1154(a)(1)), as amended by this title,
4	is further amended by inserting after subparagraph (H)
5	the following:
6	"(I)(i) A contingent nonimmigrant or an
7	alien described in section 203(c)(2) desiring to
8	be provided an immigrant visa under section
9	203(c) may file a petition during the period de-
10	scribed in clause (ii) at the place determined by
11	the Secretary of Homeland Security by regula-
12	tion.
13	"(ii)(I) A contingent nonimmigrant may
14	file a petition for an immigrant visa under sec-
15	tion 203(c) during the period beginning on the
16	date on which the alien obtained contingent
17	nonimmigrant status under section 1103(a) of
18	the Border Security and Immigration Reform
19	Act of 2018, and ending on the date that is 5
20	years after such date.
21	"(II) An alien described in section
22	203(c)(2) may file a petition for an immigrant
23	visa under section 203(c) during the period be-
24	ginning on October 1, 2019, and ending on Oc-
25	tober 1, 2020.".

1	(d) Effective Date.—This section and the amend-
2	ments made by this section shall take effect on October
3	1, 2019.
4	SEC. 2105. SUNSET OF ADJUSTMENT VISAS FOR CONDI-
5	TIONAL NONIMMIGRANTS AND CHILDREN OF
6	CERTAIN NONIMMIGRANTS.
7	(a) Sunset.—
8	(1) In general.—Section 203 of the Immigra-
9	tion and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153) is amend-
10	ed by striking subsection (c).
11	(2) Technical and conforming amend-
12	MENTS.—The Immigration and Nationality Act (8
13	U.S.C. 1101 et seq.) is amended—
14	(A) in section 201—
15	(i) in subsection (a)—
16	(I) in paragraph (1), by adding
17	"and" at the end; and
18	(II) by striking paragraph (3);
19	and
20	(ii) by striking subsection (e);
21	(B) in section 203(e), by striking para-
22	graph (2) and redesignating paragraph (3) as
23	paragraph (2); and
24	(C) in section 204—

1	(i) in subsection (a)(1), by striking
2	subparagraph (I); and
3	(ii) in subsection (e), by striking "sub-
4	section (a), (b), or (c) of section 203" and
5	inserting "subsection (a) or (b) of section
6	203".
7	(3) Effective date.—This subsection and the
8	amendments made by this subsection shall take ef-
9	fect on the first day of the first full fiscal year after
10	the date on which no alien has a petition for an im-
11	migrant visa or adjustment of status under section
12	203(c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8
13	U.S.C. 1153(c)), or any appeal thereto, pending.
14	(4) Escrow for pending applications.—
15	(A) IN GENERAL.—On the date of the ef-
16	fective date of this subsection, a number of im-
17	migrant visas equal to the number of aliens in
18	contingent nonimmigrant status as of such date
19	shall be made available for award to covered
20	aliens in accordance with section 203(c) of the
21	Immigration and Nationality Act, as in effect,
22	prior to the effective date of this subsection.
23	(B) COVERED ALIEN.—For purposes of
24	this paragraph, the term "covered alien" means
25	an alien who—

1	(i) on the date on which the applica-
2	tion period under section $204(a)(1)(I)$ of
3	the Immigration and Nationality Act, as in
4	effect on the day prior to the effective date
5	of this subsection, ended had an applica-
6	tion pending for contingent nonimmigrant
7	status; and
8	(ii) was granted contingent non-
9	immigrant status on or after the effective
10	date of this subsection.
11	(b) Reallocation of 4th Priority Family Visas
12	TO EMPLOYMENT CATEGORIES.—
13	(1) Worldwide Level of Employment-
14	BASED IMMIGRANTS.—Section 201(d) of the Immi-
15	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1151(d)) is
16	amended to read as follows:
17	"(d) Worldwide Level of Employment-based
18	IMMIGRANTS.—The worldwide level of employment-based
19	immigrants under this subsection for a fiscal year is equal
20	to 205,000 (except that for fiscal year 2020, such level
21	is equal to 175,000).".
22	(2) Preference allocation for employ-
23	MENT-BASED IMMIGRANTS.—Section 203(b) of the
24	Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1153(b))
25	is amended—

1	(A) in paragraph (1), in the matter pre-
2	ceding subparagraph (A), by striking "28.6 per-
3	cent of such worldwide level" and inserting
4	"60,040 (except that for fiscal year 2020, such
5	number is equal to 50,040)";
6	(B) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking "28.6
7	percent of such worldwide level" and inserting
8	"60,040 (except that for fiscal year 2020, such
9	number is equal to 50,040)";
10	(C) in paragraph (3)(A), by striking "28.6
11	percent of such worldwide level" and inserting
12	"60,040 (except that for fiscal year 2020, such
13	number is equal to 50,040)";
14	(D) in paragraph (4), by striking "7.1 per-
15	cent of such worldwide level" and inserting
16	"14,940"; and
17	(E) in paragraph (5)(A), by striking "7.1
18	percent of such worldwide level" and inserting
19	"9,940".
20	(3) Effective date.—This subsection and the
21	amendments made by this subsection shall take ef-
22	fect beginning on October 1, 2019.

	217
1	SEC. 2106. IMPLEMENTATION.
2	Not later than September 30, 2019, the Secretary of
3	Homeland Security shall publish interim final rules imple-
4	menting this title and the amendments made by this title.
5	SEC. 2107. REPEAL OF SUSPENSION OF DEPORTATION AND
6	ADJUSTMENT OF STATUS FOR CERTAIN
7	ALIENS.
8	(a) Repeal of Temporary Reduction of
9	VISAS.—Section 203 of the Nicaraguan Adjustment and
10	Central American Relief Act is amended—
11	(1) by striking subsection (d) (8 U.S.C. 1151
12	note); and
13	(2) by striking subsection (e) (8 U.S.C. 1153
14	note).
15	(b) Repeal of Certain Transition Rule.—Sec-
16	tion 309 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immi-
17	grant Responsibility Act of 1996 (Public Law 104-208;
18	division C; 8 U.S.C. 1101 note) is amended—
19	(1) in subsection (c)(5), by striking subpara-
20	graph (C);
21	(2) by striking subsection (f);
22	(3) by striking subsection (g); and
23	(4) by striking subsection (h).

(c) Repeal of Exception for Certain Aliens

25 From Annual Limitation on Cancellation of Re-

26 MOVALS.—Paragraph (3) of section 240A(e) of the Immi-

1	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1229b(e)) is
2	amended to read as follows:
3	"(3) Exception for Certain Aliens.—Para-
4	graph (1) shall not apply to aliens in deportation
5	proceedings prior to April 1, 1997, who applied for
6	suspension of deportation under section 244(a)(3)
7	(as in effect before the date of the enactment of the
8	Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Respon-
9	sibility Act of 1996).".
10	(d) Transition Rule.—The amendments made by
11	this section shall take effect on October 1, 2019.
12	TITLE III—UNACCOMPANIED
13	ALIEN CHILDREN; INTERIOR
14	IMMIGRATION ENFORCE-
15	MENT
16	SEC. 3101. REPATRIATION OF UNACCOMPANIED ALIEN
17	SEC. GIVI. REPRINTED OF CONFESCORIALINED PRINTED
	CHILDREN.
18	
18 19	CHILDREN.
	CHILDREN. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 235 of the William Wil-
19	CHILDREN. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 235 of the William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization
19 20	CHILDREN. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 235 of the William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008 (8 U.S.C. 1232) is amended—
19 20 21	CHILDREN. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 235 of the William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008 (8 U.S.C. 1232) is amended— (1) in subsection (a)—
19 20 21 22	CHILDREN. (a) IN GENERAL.—Section 235 of the William Wilberforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization Act of 2008 (8 U.S.C. 1232) is amended— (1) in subsection (a)— (A) in paragraph (2)—

1	(ii) in subparagraph (A)—
2	(I) in the matter preceding clause
3	(i), by striking "who is a national or
4	habitual resident of a country that is
5	contiguous with the United States";
6	(II) in clause (i), by inserting
7	"and" at the end;
8	(III) in clause (ii), by striking ";
9	and" and inserting a period; and
10	(IV) by striking clause (iii);
11	(iii) in subparagraph (B)—
12	(I) in the matter preceding clause
13	(i), by striking "(8 U.S.C. 1101 et
14	seq.) may—" and inserting "(8
15	U.S.C. 1101 et seq.)—'';
16	(II) in clause (i), by inserting be-
17	fore "permit such child to withdraw"
18	the following: "may"; and
19	(III) in clause (ii), by inserting
20	before "return such child" the fol-
21	lowing: "shall"; and
22	(iv) in subparagraph (C)—
23	(I) by amending the heading to
24	read as follows: "AGREEMENTS WITH
25	FOREIGN COUNTRIES.—"; and

1	(II) in the matter preceding
2	clause (i), by striking "The Secretary
3	of State shall negotiate agreements
4	between the United States and coun-
5	tries contiguous to the United States"
6	and inserting "The Secretary of State
7	may negotiate agreements between the
8	United States and any foreign country
9	that the Secretary determines appro-
10	priate'';
11	(B) by redesignating paragraphs (3)
12	through (5) as paragraphs (4) through (6), re-
13	spectively, and inserting after paragraph (2) the
14	following:
15	"(3) Special rules for interviewing unac-
16	COMPANIED ALIEN CHILDREN.—An unaccompanied
17	alien child shall be interviewed by a dedicated U.S.
18	Citizenship and Immigration Services immigration
19	officer with specialized training in interviewing child
20	trafficking victims. Such officer shall be in plain
21	clothes and shall not carry a weapon. The interview
22	shall occur in a private room."; and
23	(C) in paragraph (6)(D) (as so redesig-
24	nated)—

1	(i) in the matter preceding clause (i),
2	by striking ", except for an unaccompanied
3	alien child from a contiguous country sub-
4	ject to exceptions under subsection (a)(2),"
5	and inserting "who does not meet the cri-
6	teria listed in paragraph (2)(A)"; and
7	(ii) in clause (i), by inserting before
8	the semicolon at the end the following: ",
9	which shall include a hearing before an im-
10	migration judge not later than 14 days
11	after being screened under paragraph (4)";
12	(2) in subsection (b)—
13	(A) in paragraph (2)—
14	(i) in subparagraph (A), by inserting
15	before the semicolon the following: "be-
16	lieved not to meet the criteria listed in sub-
17	section (a)(2)(A)"; and
18	(ii) in subparagraph (B), by inserting
19	before the period the following: "and does
20	not meet the criteria listed in subsection
21	(a)(2)(A)"; and
22	(B) in paragraph (3), by striking "an un-
23	accompanied alien child in custody shall" and
24	all that follows, and inserting the following: "an
25	unaccompanied alien child in custody—

1	"(A) in the case of a child who does not
2	meet the criteria listed in subsection (a)(2)(A),
3	shall transfer the custody of such child to the
4	Secretary of Health and Human Services not
5	later than 30 days after determining that such
6	child is an unaccompanied alien child who does
7	not meet such criteria; or
8	"(B) in the case of child who meets the
9	criteria listed in subsection $(a)(2)(A)$, may
10	transfer the custody of such child to the Sec-
11	retary of Health and Human Services after de-
12	termining that such child is an unaccompanied
13	alien child who meets such criteria."; and
14	(3) in subsection (c)—
15	(A) in paragraph (3), by inserting at the
16	end the following:
17	"(D) Information about individuals
18	WITH WHOM CHILDREN ARE PLACED.—
19	"(i) Information to be provided
20	TO HOMELAND SECURITY.—Before placing
21	a child with an individual, the Secretary of
22	Health and Human Services shall provide
23	to the Secretary of Homeland Security, re-
24	garding the individual with whom the child
25	will be placed, the following information:

1	"(I) The name of the individual.
2	"(II) The social security number
3	of the individual, if available.
4	"(III) The date of birth of the in-
5	dividual.
6	"(IV) The location of the individ-
7	ual's residence where the child will be
8	placed.
9	"(V) The immigration status of
10	the individual, if known.
11	"(VI) Contact information for
12	the individual.
13	"(ii) Special rule.—In the case of a
14	child who was apprehended on or after the
15	effective date of this clause, and before the
16	date of the enactment of this subpara-
17	graph, who the Secretary of Health and
18	Human Services placed with an individual,
19	the Secretary shall provide the information
20	listed in clause (i) to the Secretary of
21	Homeland Security not later than 90 days
22	after such date of enactment."; and
23	(B) in paragraph (5)—

1	(i) by inserting after "to the greatest
2	extent practicable" the following: "(at no
3	expense to the Government)"; and
4	(ii) by striking "have counsel to rep-
5	resent them" and inserting "have access to
6	counsel to represent them".
7	(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
8	this section shall apply to any unaccompanied alien child
9	apprehended on or after the date of enactment.
10	SEC. 3102. CLARIFICATION OF STANDARDS FOR FAMILY DE-
11	TENTION.
12	(a) In General.—Section 235 of the William Wil-
13	berforce Trafficking Victims Protection Reauthorization
14	Act of 2008 (8 U.S.C. 1232) is amended by adding at
15	the end the following:
16	"(j) Construction.—
17	"(1) In general.—Notwithstanding any other
18	provision of law, judicial determination, consent de-
19	cree, or settlement agreement, the detention of any
20	alien child who is not an unaccompanied alien child
21	shall be governed by sections 217, 235, 236, and
22	241 of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8
23	U.S.C. 1187, 1225, 1226, and 1231). There exists
24	no presumption that an alien child who is not an un-
25	accompanied alien child should not be detained, and

1	all such determinations shall be in the discretion of
2	the Secretary of Homeland Security.
3	"(2) Release of minors other than unac-
4	COMPANIED ALIENS.—In no circumstances shall an
5	alien minor who is not an unaccompanied alien child
6	be released by the Secretary of Homeland Security
7	other than to a parent or legal guardian.".
8	(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by
9	subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enact-
10	ment of this Act and shall apply to all actions that occur
11	before, on, or after the date of the enactment of this Act.
12	SEC. 3103. DETENTION OF DANGEROUS ALIENS.
13	Section 241(a) of the Immigration and Nationality
14	Act (8 U.S.C. 1231(a)) is amended—
15	(1) by striking "Attorney General" each place
16	it appears, except for the first reference in para-
17	graph (4)(B)(i), and inserting "Secretary of Home-
18	land Security";
19	(2) in paragraph (1), by amending subpara-
20	graph (B) to read as follows:
21	"(B) Beginning of Period.—The re-
22	moval period begins on the latest of the fol-
23	lowing:
24	"(i) The date the order of removal be-
25	comes administratively final.

1	"(ii) If the alien is not in the custody
2	of the Secretary on the date the order of
3	removal becomes administratively final, the
4	date the alien is taken into such custody.
5	"(iii) If the alien is detained or con-
6	fined (except under an immigration proc-
7	ess) on the date the order of removal be-
8	comes administratively final, the date the
9	alien is taken into the custody of the Sec-
10	retary, after the alien is released from such
11	detention or confinement.";
12	(3) in paragraph (1), by amending subpara-
13	graph (C) to read as follows:
14	"(C) Suspension of Period.—
15	"(i) Extension.—The removal period
16	shall be extended beyond a period of 90
17	days and the Secretary may, in the Sec-
18	retary's sole discretion, keep the alien in
19	detention during such extended period if—
20	"(I) the alien fails or refuses to
21	make all reasonable efforts to comply
22	with the removal order, or to fully co-
23	operate with the Secretary's efforts to
24	establish the alien's identity and carry
25	out the removal order, including mak-

1	ing timely application in good faith
2	for travel or other documents nec-
3	essary to the alien's departure or con-
4	spires or acts to prevent the alien's
5	removal that is subject to an order of
6	removal;
7	"(II) a court, the Board of Immi-
8	gration Appeals, or an immigration
9	judge orders a stay of removal of an
10	alien who is subject to an administra-
11	tively final order of removal;
12	"(III) the Secretary transfers
13	custody of the alien pursuant to law
14	to another Federal agency or a State
15	or local government agency in connec-
16	tion with the official duties of such
17	agency; or
18	"(IV) a court or the Board of
19	Immigration Appeals orders a remand
20	to an immigration judge or the Board
21	of Immigration Appeals, during the
22	time period when the case is pending
23	a decision on remand (with the re-
24	moval period beginning anew on the

1	date that the alien is ordered removed
2	on remand).
3	"(ii) Renewal.—If the removal pe-
4	riod has been extended under subpara-
5	graph (C)(i), a new removal period shall be
6	deemed to have begun on the date—
7	"(I) the alien makes all reason-
8	able efforts to comply with the re-
9	moval order, or to fully cooperate with
10	the Secretary's efforts to establish the
11	alien's identity and carry out the re-
12	moval order;
13	"(II) the stay of removal is no
14	longer in effect; or
15	"(III) the alien is returned to the
16	custody of the Secretary.
17	"(iii) Mandatory detention for
18	CERTAIN ALIENS.—In the case of an alien
19	described in subparagraphs (A) through
20	(D) of section 236(c)(1), the Secretary
21	shall keep that alien in detention during
22	the extended period described in clause (i).
23	"(iv) Sole form of relief.—An
24	alien may seek relief from detention under
25	this subparagraph only by filing an appli-

1	cation for a writ of habeas corpus in ac-
2	cordance with chapter 153 of title 28,
3	United States Code. No alien whose period
4	of detention is extended under this sub-
5	paragraph shall have the right to seek re-
6	lease on bond.";
7	(4) in paragraph (3)—
8	(A) by adding after "If the alien does not
9	leave or is not removed within the removal pe-
10	riod" the following: "or is not detained pursu-
11	ant to paragraph (6) of this subsection"; and
12	(B) by striking subparagraph (D) and in-
13	serting the following:
14	"(D) to obey reasonable restrictions on the
15	alien's conduct or activities that the Secretary
16	prescribes for the alien, in order to prevent the
17	alien from absconding, for the protection of the
18	community, or for other purposes related to the
19	enforcement of the immigration laws.";
20	(5) in paragraph (4)(A), by striking "paragraph
21	(2)" and inserting "subparagraph (B)"; and
22	(6) by striking paragraph (6) and inserting the
23	following:
24	"(6) Additional rules for detention or
25	RELEASE OF CERTAIN ALIENS.—

1	"(A) DETENTION REVIEW PROCESS FOR
2	COOPERATIVE ALIENS ESTABLISHED.—For an
3	alien who is not otherwise subject to mandatory
4	detention, who has made all reasonable efforts
5	to comply with a removal order and to cooper-
6	ate fully with the Secretary of Homeland Secu-
7	rity's efforts to establish the alien's identity and
8	carry out the removal order, including making
9	timely application in good faith for travel or
10	other documents necessary to the alien's depar-
11	ture, and who has not conspired or acted to
12	prevent removal, the Secretary shall establish
13	an administrative review process to determine
14	whether the alien should be detained or released
15	on conditions. The Secretary shall make a de-
16	termination whether to release an alien after
17	the removal period in accordance with subpara-
18	graph (B). The determination shall include con-
19	sideration of any evidence submitted by the
20	alien, and may include consideration of any
21	other evidence, including any information or as-
22	sistance provided by the Secretary of State or
23	other Federal official and any other information
24	available to the Secretary of Homeland Security
25	pertaining to the ability to remove the alien.

1	"(B) AUTHORITY TO DETAIN BEYOND RE-
2	MOVAL PERIOD.—
3	"(i) In General.—The Secretary of
4	Homeland Security, in the exercise of the
5	Secretary's sole discretion, may continue to
6	detain an alien for 90 days beyond the re-
7	moval period (including any extension of
8	the removal period as provided in para-
9	graph (1)(C)). An alien whose detention is
10	extended under this subparagraph shall
11	have no right to seek release on bond.
12	"(ii) Specific circumstances.—The
13	Secretary of Homeland Security, in the ex-
14	ercise of the Secretary's sole discretion,
15	may continue to detain an alien beyond the
16	90 days authorized in clause (i)—
17	"(I) until the alien is removed, if
18	the Secretary, in the Secretary's sole
19	discretion, determines that there is a
20	significant likelihood that the alien—
21	"(aa) will be removed in the
22	reasonably foreseeable future; or
23	"(bb) would be removed in
24	the reasonably foreseeable future,
25	or would have been removed, but

1	for the alien's failure or refusal
2	to make all reasonable efforts to
3	comply with the removal order,
4	or to cooperate fully with the
5	Secretary's efforts to establish
6	the alien's identity and carry out
7	the removal order, including
8	making timely application in
9	good faith for travel or other doc-
10	uments necessary to the alien's
11	departure, or conspires or acts to
12	prevent removal;
13	"(II) until the alien is removed,
14	if the Secretary of Homeland Security
15	certifies in writing—
16	"(aa) in consultation with
17	the Secretary of Health and
18	Human Services, that the alien
19	has a highly contagious disease
20	that poses a threat to public safe-
21	ty;
22	"(bb) after receipt of a writ-
23	ten recommendation from the
24	Secretary of State, that release
25	of the alien is likely to have seri-

1	ous adverse foreign policy con-
2	sequences for the United States;
3	"(cc) based on information
4	available to the Secretary of
5	Homeland Security (including
6	classified, sensitive, or national
7	security information, and without
8	regard to the grounds upon
9	which the alien was ordered re-
10	moved), that there is reason to
11	believe that the release of the
12	alien would threaten the national
13	security of the United States; or
14	"(dd) that the release of the
15	alien will threaten the safety of
16	the community or any person,
17	conditions of release cannot rea-
18	sonably be expected to ensure the
19	safety of the community or any
20	person, and either (AA)—
21	"(AA) the alien has
22	been convicted of (aaa) one
23	or more aggravated felonies
24	(as defined in section
25	101(a)(43)(A)), (bbb) one or

1	more crimes identified by
2	the Secretary of Homeland
3	Security by regulation, if the
4	aggregate term of imprison-
5	ment for such crimes is at
6	least 5 years, or (ccc) one or
7	more attempts or conspir-
8	acies to commit any such
9	aggravated felonies or such
10	identified crimes, if the ag-
11	gregate term of imprison-
12	ment for such attempts or
13	conspiracies is at least 5
14	years; or
15	"(BB) the alien has
16	committed one or more vio-
17	lent crimes (as referred to in
18	section $101(a)(43)(F)$, but
19	not including a purely polit-
20	ical offense) and, because of
21	a mental condition or per-
22	sonality disorder and behav-
23	ior associated with that con-
24	dition or disorder, the alien

1	is likely to engage in acts of
2	violence in the future; or
3	"(III) pending a certification
4	under subclause (II), so long as the
5	Secretary of Homeland Security has
6	initiated the administrative review
7	process not later than 30 days after
8	the expiration of the removal period
9	(including any extension of the re-
10	moval period, as provided in para-
11	graph (1)(C)).
12	"(iii) No right to bond hearing.—
13	An alien whose detention is extended under
14	this subparagraph shall have no right to
15	seek release on bond, including by reason
16	of a certification under clause (ii)(II).
17	"(C) RENEWAL AND DELEGATION OF CER-
18	TIFICATION.—
19	"(i) Renewal.—The Secretary of
20	Homeland Security may renew a certifi-
21	cation under subparagraph (B)(ii)(II)
22	every 6 months, after providing an oppor-
23	tunity for the alien to request reconsider-
24	ation of the certification and to submit
25	documents or other evidence in support of

1	that request. If the Secretary does not
2	renew a certification, the Secretary may
3	not continue to detain the alien under sub-
4	paragraph (B)(ii)(II).
5	"(ii) Delegation.—Notwithstanding
6	section 103, the Secretary of Homeland
7	Security may not delegate the authority to
8	make or renew a certification described in
9	item (bb), (cc), or (dd) of subparagraph
10	(B)(ii)(II) below the level of the Director
11	of Immigration and Customs Enforcement.
12	"(iii) Hearing.—The Secretary of
13	Homeland Security may request that the
14	Attorney General or the Attorney General's
15	designee provide for a hearing to make the
16	determination described in item (dd)(BB)
17	of subparagraph (B)(ii)(II).
18	"(D) Release on conditions.—If it is
19	determined that an alien should be released
20	from detention by a Federal court, the Board of
21	Immigration Appeals, or if an immigration
22	judge orders a stay of removal, the Secretary of
23	Homeland Security, in the exercise of the Sec-
24	retary's discretion, may impose conditions on
25	release as provided in paragraph (3).

1	"(E) REDETENTION.—The Secretary of
2	Homeland Security, in the exercise of the Sec-
3	retary's discretion, without any limitations
4	other than those specified in this section, may
5	again detain any alien subject to a final re-
6	moval order who is released from custody, if re-
7	moval becomes likely in the reasonably foresee-
8	able future, the alien fails to comply with the
9	conditions of release, or to continue to satisfy
10	the conditions described in subparagraph (A),
11	or if, upon reconsideration, the Secretary, in
12	the Secretary's sole discretion, determines that
13	the alien can be detained under subparagraph
14	(B). This section shall apply to any alien re-
15	turned to custody pursuant to this subpara-
16	graph, as if the removal period terminated on
17	the day of the redetention.
18	"(F) REVIEW OF DETERMINATIONS BY
19	SECRETARY.—A determination by the Secretary
20	under this paragraph shall not be subject to re-
21	view by any other agency.".
22	SEC. 3104. DEFINITION OF AGGRAVATED FELONY.
23	(a) In General.—Section 101(a)(43) of the Immi-
24	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(43)) is
25	amended to read as follows:

1	"(43) Notwithstanding any other provision of
2	law, the term 'aggravated felony' means any offense,
3	whether in violation of Federal, State, or foreign
4	law, that is described in this paragraph. An offense
5	described in this paragraph is—
6	"(A) homicide (including murder in any
7	degree, manslaughter, and vehicular man-
8	slaughter), rape (whether the victim was con-
9	scious or unconscious), statutory rape, sexual
10	assault or battery, or any offense of a sexual
11	nature involving an intended victim under the
12	age of 18 years (including offenses in which the
13	intended victim was a law enforcement officer);
14	"(B)(i) illicit trafficking in a controlled
15	substance (as defined in section 102 of the Con-
16	trolled Substances Act), including a drug traf-
17	ficking crime (as defined in section 924(c) of
18	title 18, United States Code); or
19	"(ii) any offense under State law relating
20	to a controlled substance (as so classified under
21	State law) which is classified as a felony in that
22	State regardless of whether the substance is
23	classified as a controlled substance under sec-
24	tion 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21
25	U.S.C. 802);

1	"(C) illicit trafficking in firearms or de-
2	structive devices (as defined in section 921 of
3	title 18, United States Code) or in explosive
4	materials (as defined in section 841(c) of that
5	title);
6	"(D) an offense described in section 1956
7	of title 18, United States Code (relating to
8	laundering of monetary instruments) or section
9	1957 of that title (relating to engaging in mon-
10	etary transactions in property derived from spe-
11	cific unlawful activity) if the amount of the
12	funds exceeded \$10,000;
13	"(E) an offense described in—
14	"(i) section 842 or 844 of title 18,
15	United States Code (relating to explosive
16	materials offenses);
17	"(ii) section 922 or 924 of title 18,
18	United States Code (relating to firearms
19	offenses); or
20	"(iii) section 5861 of the Internal
21	Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to fire-
22	arms offenses);
23	"(F) a violent crime for which the term of
24	imprisonment is at least 1 year, including—

1	"(i) any offense that has an element
2	the use, attempted use, or threatened use
3	of physical force against the person or
4	property of another; or
5	"(ii) any other offense in which the
6	record of conviction establishes that the of-
7	fender used physical force against the per-
8	son or property of another in the course of
9	committing the offense;
10	"(G)(i) theft (including theft by deceit,
11	theft by fraud, embezzlement, motor vehicle
12	theft, unauthorized use of a vehicle, or receipt
13	of stolen property), regardless of whether the
14	intended deprivation was temporary or perma-
15	nent, for which the term of imprisonment is at
16	least 1 year; or
17	"(ii) burglary for which the term of impris-
18	onment is at least 1 year;
19	"(H) an offense described in section 875,
20	876, 877, or 1202 of title 18, United States
21	Code (relating to the demand for or receipt of
22	ransom);
23	"(I) an offense involving child pornography
24	or sexual exploitation of a minor (including any

1	offense described in section 2251, 2251A, or
2	2252 of title 18, United States Code);
3	"(J) an offense described in section 1962
4	of title 18, United States Code (relating to
5	racketeer influenced corrupt organizations), or
6	an offense described in section 1084 (if it is a
7	second or subsequent offense) or 1955 of that
8	title (relating to gambling offenses);
9	"(K) an offense that—
10	"(i) relates to the owning, controlling,
11	managing, or supervising of a prostitution
12	business;
13	"(ii) is described in section 2421,
14	2422, or 2423 of title 18, United States
15	Code (relating to transportation for the
16	purpose of prostitution) if committed for
17	commercial advantage; or
18	"(iii) is described in any of sections
19	1581–1585 or 1588–1591 of title 18,
20	United States Code (relating to peonage,
21	slavery, involuntary servitude, and traf-
22	ficking in persons);
23	"(L) an offense described in—
24	"(i) section 793 (relating to gathering
25	or transmitting national defense informa-

1	tion), 798 (relating to disclosure of classi-
2	fied information), 2153 (relating to sabo-
3	tage) or 2381 or 2382 (relating to treason)
4	of title 18, United States Code;
5	"(ii) section 601 of the National Secu-
6	rity Act of 1947 (50 U.S.C. 421) (relating
7	to protecting the identity of undercover in-
8	telligence agents);
9	"(iii) section 601 of the National Se-
10	curity Act of 1947 (relating to protecting
11	the identity of undercover agents);
12	"(iv) section 175 (relating to biologi-
13	cal weapons) of title 18, United States
14	Code;
15	"(v) sections 792 (harboring or con-
16	cealing persons who violated sections 793
17	or 794 of title 18, United States Code),
18	794 (gathering or delivering defense infor-
19	mation to aid foreign government), 795
20	(photographing and sketching defense in-
21	stallations), 796 (use of aircraft for
22	photographing defense installations), 797
23	(publication and sale of photographs of de-
24	fense installations), 799 (violation of

1	NASA regulations for protection of facili-
2	ties) of title 18, United States Code;
3	"(vi) sections 831 (prohibited trans-
4	actions involving nuclear materials) and
5	832 (participation in nuclear and weapons
6	of mass destruction threats to the United
7	States) of title 18, United States Code;
8	"(vii) sections 2332a-d, f-h (relating
9	to terrorist activities) of title 18, United
10	States Code;
11	"(viii) sections 2339 (relating to har-
12	boring or concealing terrorists), 2339A (re-
13	lating to material support to terrorists),
14	2339B (relating to material support or re-
15	sources to designated foreign terrorist or-
16	ganizations), 2339C (relating to financing
17	of terrorism), 2339D (relating to receiving
18	military-type training from a terrorist or-
19	ganization) of title 18, United States Code;
20	"(ix) section 1705 of the International
21	Emergency Economic Powers Act (50
22	U.S.C. 1705); or
23	"(x) section 38 of the Arms Export
24	Control Act (22 U.S.C. 2778);
25	"(M) an offense that—

1	"(i) involves fraud or deceit in which
2	the loss to the victim or victims exceeds
3	\$10,000; or
4	"(ii) is described in section 7201 of
5	the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relat-
6	ing to tax evasion) in which the revenue
7	loss to the Government exceeds \$10,000;
8	"(N) an offense described in section 274(a)
9	(relating to alien smuggling);
10	"(O) an offense described in section 275 or
11	276 for which the term of imprisonment is at
12	least 1 year;
13	"(P) an offense which is described in chap-
14	ter 75 of title 18, United States Code, and for
15	which the term of imprisonment is at least 1
16	year;
17	"(Q) an offense relating to a failure to ap-
18	pear by a defendant for service of sentence if
19	the underlying offense is punishable by impris-
20	onment for a term of 5 years or more;
21	"(R) an offense relating to commercial
22	bribery, counterfeiting, forgery, or trafficking in
23	vehicles the identification numbers of which
24	have been altered for which the term of impris-
25	onment is at least one year;

1	"(S) an offense relating to obstruction of
2	justice, perjury or subornation of perjury, or
3	bribery of a witness;
4	"(T) an offense relating to a failure to ap-
5	pear before a court pursuant to a court order
6	to answer to or dispose of a charge of a felony
7	for which a sentence of 2 years' imprisonment
8	or more may be imposed;
9	"(U) any offense for which the term of im-
10	prisonment imposed was 2 years or more;
11	"(V) an offense relating to terrorism or
12	national security (including a conviction for a
13	violation of any provision of chapter 113B of
14	title 18, United States Code; or
15	"(W)(i) a single conviction for driving
16	while intoxicated (including a conviction for
17	driving while under the influence of or impair-
18	ment by alcohol or drugs), when such impaired
19	driving was a cause of the serious bodily injury
20	or death of another person; or
21	"(ii) a second or subsequent conviction for
22	driving while intoxicated (including a conviction
23	for driving under the influence of or impaired
24	by alcohol or drugs); or

1	"(X) an attempt or conspiracy to commit
2	an offense described in this paragraph or aid-
3	ing, abetting, counseling, procuring, com-
4	manding, inducing, facilitating, or soliciting the
5	commission of such an offense.
6	Any determinations under this paragraph shall be
7	made on the basis of the record of conviction. For
8	purposes of this paragraph, a person shall be consid-
9	ered to have committed an aggravated felony if that
10	person has been convicted for 3 or more mis-
11	demeanors not arising out the traffic laws (except
12	for any conviction for driving under the influence or
13	an offense that results in the death or serious bodily
14	injury of another person) or felonies for which the
15	aggregate term of imprisonment imposed was 3
16	years or more, regardless of whether the convictions
17	were all entered pursuant to a single trial or the of-
18	fenses arose from a single pattern or scheme of con-
19	duct.".
20	(b) Effective Date; Application of Amend-
21	MENTS.—
22	(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by
23	subsection (a)—
24	(A) shall take effect on the date of the en-
25	actment of this Act; and

1	(B) shall apply to any act or conviction
2	that occurred before, on, or after such date.
3	(2) Application of IIRIRA Amendments.—
4	The amendments to section 101(a)(43) of the Immi-
5	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(43))
6	made by section 321 of the Illegal Immigration Re-
7	form and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (di-
8	vision C of Public Law 104–208; 110 Stat. 3009–
9	627) shall continue to apply, whether the conviction
10	was entered before, on, or after September 30, 1996.
11	SEC. 3105. CRIME OF VIOLENCE.
12	Section 16 of title 18, United States Code, is amend-
13	ed to read as follows:
13 14	ed to read as follows: "§ 16. Crime of violence defined
14	"§ 16. Crime of violence defined
14 15	"§ 16. Crime of violence defined "(a) The term 'crime of violence' means an offense
14 15 16	"\$16. Crime of violence defined "(a) The term 'crime of violence' means an offense that—
14 15 16 17	"\$16. Crime of violence defined "(a) The term 'crime of violence' means an offense that— "(1)(A) is murder, voluntary manslaughter, as-
14 15 16 17 18	"\$16. Crime of violence defined "(a) The term 'crime of violence' means an offense that— "(1)(A) is murder, voluntary manslaughter, assault, sexual abuse or aggravated sexual abuse, abu-
14 15 16 17 18	"(a) The term 'crime of violence' means an offense that— "(1)(A) is murder, voluntary manslaughter, assault, sexual abuse or aggravated sexual abuse, abusive sexual contact, child abuse, kidnapping, robbery,
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	"(a) The term 'crime of violence' means an offense that— "(1)(A) is murder, voluntary manslaughter, assault, sexual abuse or aggravated sexual abuse, abusive sexual contact, child abuse, kidnapping, robbery, carjacking, firearms use, burglary, arson, extortion,
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	"(a) The term 'crime of violence' means an offense that— "(1)(A) is murder, voluntary manslaughter, assault, sexual abuse or aggravated sexual abuse, abusive sexual contact, child abuse, kidnapping, robbery, carjacking, firearms use, burglary, arson, extortion, communication of threats, coercion, unauthorized
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	"(a) The term 'crime of violence' means an offense that— "(1)(A) is murder, voluntary manslaughter, assault, sexual abuse or aggravated sexual abuse, abusive sexual contact, child abuse, kidnapping, robbery, carjacking, firearms use, burglary, arson, extortion, communication of threats, coercion, unauthorized use of a vehicle, fleeing, interference with flight crew

1	"(B) involves use or unlawful possession of ex-
2	plosives or destructive devices described in 5845(f)
3	of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;
4	"(2) has as an element the use, attempted use,
5	or threatened use of physical force against the per-
6	son or property of another; or
7	"(3) is an attempt to commit, conspiracy to
8	commit, solicitation to commit, or aiding and abet-
9	ting any of the offenses set forth in paragraphs (1)
10	and (2).
11	"(b) In this section:
12	"(1) The term 'abusive sexual contact' means
13	conduct described in section 2244(a)(1) and (a)(2).
14	"(2) The terms 'aggravated sexual abuse' and
15	'sexual abuse' mean conduct described in sections
16	2241 and 2242. For purposes of such conduct, the
17	term 'sexual act' means conduct described in section
18	2246(2), or the knowing and lewd exposure of geni-
19	talia or masturbation, to any person, with an intent
20	to abuse, humiliate, harass, degrade, or arouse or
21	gratify the sexual desire of any person.
22	"(3) The term 'assault' means conduct de-
23	scribed in section 113(a), and includes conduct com-
24	mitted recklessly, knowingly, or intentionally.

1	"(4) The term 'arson' means conduct described
2	in section 844(i) or unlawfully or willfully damaging
3	or destroying any building, inhabited structure, vehi-
4	cle, vessel, or real property by means of fire or ex-
5	plosive.
6	"(5) The term 'burglary' means an unlawful or
7	unprivileged entry into, or remaining in, a building
8	or structure, including any nonpermanent or mobile
9	structure that is adapted or used for overnight ac-
10	commodation or for the ordinary carrying on of busi-
11	ness, and, either before or after entering, the per-
12	son—
13	"(A) forms the intent to commit a crime;
14	or
15	"(B) commits or attempts to commit a
16	crime.
17	"(6) The term 'carjacking' means conduct de-
18	scribed in section 2119, or the unlawful taking of a
19	motor vehicle from the immediate actual possession
20	of a person against his will, by means of actual or
21	threatened force, or violence or intimidation, or by
22	sudden or stealthy seizure or snatching, or fear of
23	injury.
24	"(7) The term 'child abuse' means the unlawful
25	infliction of physical injury or the commission of any

1	sexual act against a child under fourteen by any per-
2	son eighteen years of age or older.
3	"(8) The term 'communication of threats'
4	means conduct described in section 844(e), or the
5	transmission of any communications containing any
6	threat of use of violence to—
7	"(A) demand or request for a ransom or
8	reward for the release of any kidnapped person;
9	or
10	"(B) threaten to kidnap or injure the per-
11	son of another.
12	"(9) The term 'coercion' means causing the
13	performance or non-performance of any act by an-
14	other person which under such other person has a
15	legal right to do or to abstain from doing, through
16	fraud or by the use of actual or threatened force, vi-
17	olence, or fear thereof, including the use, or an ex-
18	press or implicit threat of use, of violence to cause
19	harm, or threats to cause injury to the person, rep-
20	utation or property of any person.
21	"(10) The term 'domestic violence' means any
22	assault committed by a current or former spouse,
23	parent, or guardian of the victim, by a person with
24	whom the victim shares a child in common, by a per-
25	son who is cohabiting with or has cohabited with the

1	victim as a spouse, parent, or guardian, or by a per-
2	son similarly situated to a spouse, parent, or guard-
3	ian of the victim
4	"(11) The term 'extortion' means conduct de-
5	scribed in section 1951(b)(2)), but not extortion
6	under color of official right or fear of economic loss.
7	"(12) The term 'firearms use' means conduct
8	described in section 924(c) or 929(a), if the firearm
9	was brandished, discharged, or otherwise possessed,
10	carried, or used as a weapon and the crime of vio-
11	lence or drug trafficking crime during and in rela-
12	tion to which the firearm was possessed, carried, or
13	used was subject to prosecution in any court of the
14	United States, State court, military court or tri-
15	bunal, or tribal court. Such term also includes un-
16	lawfully possessing a firearm described in section
17	5845(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (such
18	as a sawed-off shotgun or sawed-off rifle, silencer,
19	bomb, or machine gun), possession of a firearm de-
20	scribed in section $922(g)(1)$, $922(g)(2)$ and
21	922(g)(4), possession of a firearm with the intent to
22	use such firearm unlawfully, or reckless discharge of
23	a firearm at a dwelling.
24	"(13) The term 'fleeing' means knowingly oper-
25	ating a motor vehicle and, following a law enforce-

1	ment officer's signal to bring the motor vehicle to a
2	stop—
3	"(A) failing or refusing to comply; or
4	"(B) fleeing or attempting to elude a law
5	enforcement officer.
6	"(14) The term 'force' means the level of force
7	needed or intended to overcome resistance.
8	"(15) The term 'hostage taking' means conduct
9	described in section 1203.
10	"(16) The term 'human trafficking' means con-
11	duct described in section 1589, 1590, and 1591.
12	"(17) The term interference with flight crew
13	members and attendants' means conduct described
14	in section 46504 of title 49, United States Code.
15	"(18) The term 'kidnapping' means conduct de-
16	scribed in section 1201(a)(1) or seizing, confining,
17	inveigling, decoying, abducting, or carrying away
18	and holding for ransom or reward or otherwise any
19	person.
20	"(19) The term 'murder' means conduct de-
21	scribed as murder in the first degree or murder in
22	the second degree described in section 1111.
23	"(20) the term 'robbery' means conduct de-
24	scribed in section 1951(b)(1), or the unlawful taking
25	or obtaining of personal property from the person or

1	in the presence of another, against his will, by
2	means of actual or threatened force, or violence or
3	intimidation, or by sudden or stealthy seizure or
4	snatching, or fear of injury, immediate or future, to
5	his person or property, or property in his custody or
6	possession, or the person or property of a relative or
7	member of his family or of anyone in his company
8	at the time of the taking or obtaining.
9	"(21) The term 'stalking' means conduct de-
10	scribed in section 2261A.
11	"(22) The term 'unauthorized use of a motor
12	vehicle' means the intentional or knowing operation
13	of another person's boat, airplane, or motor vehicle
14	without the consent of the owner.
15	"(23) The term 'using weapons of mass de-
16	struction' means conduct described in section 2332a.
17	"(24) the term 'voluntary manslaughter' means
18	conduct described in section 1112(a).
19	"(c) For purposes of this section, in the case of any
20	reference in subsection (b) to an offense under this title,
21	such reference shall include conduct that constitutes an
22	offense under State or tribal law or under the Uniform
23	Code of Military Justice, if such conduct would be an of-
24	fense under this title if a circumstance giving rise to Fed-
25	eral jurisdiction had existed.".

1	SEC. 3106. GROUNDS OF INADMISSIBILITY AND DEPORT-
2	ABILITY FOR ALIEN GANG MEMBERS.
3	(a) Definition of Gang Member.—Section 101(a)
4	of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
5	1101(a)) is amended by inserting after paragraph (52) the
6	following:
7	"(53)(A) The term 'criminal gang' means an ongoing
8	group, club, organization, or association of 5 or more per-
9	sons—
10	"(i) that has as one of its primary purposes the
11	commission of 1 or more of the criminal offenses de-
12	scribed in subparagraph (B) and the members of
13	which engage, or have engaged within the past 5
14	years, in a continuing series of such offenses; or
15	"(ii) that has been designated as a criminal
16	gang by the Secretary of Homeland Security, in con-
17	sultation with the Attorney General, as meeting
18	these criteria.
19	"(B) The offenses described, whether in violation of
20	Federal or State law or foreign law and regardless of
21	whether the offenses occurred before, on, or after the date
22	of the enactment of this paragraph, are the following:
23	"(i) A 'felony drug offense' (as defined in sec-
24	tion 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21
25	U.S.C. 802)).

1	"(ii) A felony offense involving firearms or ex-
2	plosives or in violation of section 931 of title 18,
3	United States Code (relating to purchase, ownership,
4	or possession of body armor by violent felons).
5	"(iii) An offense under section 274 (relating to
6	bringing in and harboring certain aliens), section
7	277 (relating to aiding or assisting certain aliens to
8	enter the United States), or section 278 (relating to
9	importation of alien for immoral purpose), except
10	that this clause does not apply in the case of an or-
11	ganization described in section 501(c)(3) of the In-
12	ternal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. 501(c)(3))
13	which is exempt from taxation under section 501(a)
14	of such Code.
15	"(iv) A violent crime described in section
16	101(a)(43)(F).
17	"(v) A crime involving obstruction of justice,
18	tampering with or retaliating against a witness, vic-
19	tim, or informant, or perjury or subornation of per-
20	jury.
21	"(vi) Any conduct punishable under sections
22	1028A and 1029 of title 18, United States Code (re-
23	lating to aggravated identity theft or fraud and re-
24	lated activity in connection with identification docu-
25	ments or access devices), sections 1581 through

1	1594 of such title (relating to peonage, slavery, and
2	trafficking in persons), section 1951 of such title
3	(relating to interference with commerce by threats or
4	violence), section 1952 of such title (relating to
5	interstate and foreign travel or transportation in aid
6	of racketeering enterprises), section 1956 of such
7	title (relating to the laundering of monetary instru-
8	ments), section 1957 of such title (relating to engag-
9	ing in monetary transactions in property derived
10	from specified unlawful activity), or sections 2312
11	through 2315 of such title (relating to interstate
12	transportation of stolen motor vehicles or stolen
13	property).
14	"(vii) An attempt or conspiracy to commit an
15	offense described in this paragraph or aiding, abet-
16	ting, counseling, procuring, commanding, inducing,
17	facilitating, or soliciting the commission of an of-
18	fense described in clauses (i) through (vi).".
19	(b) Inadmissibility.—Section 212(a)(2) of such Act
20	(8 U.S.C. 1182(a)(2)) is amended—
21	(1) in subparagraph (A)(i)—
22	(A) in subclause (I), by striking "or" at
23	the end;
24	(B) by inserting after subclause (II) the
25	following:

1	"(III) a violation of (or a con-
2	spiracy or attempt to violate) any law
3	or regulation of a State, the United
4	States, or a foreign country relating
5	to participation or membership in a
6	criminal gang, or
7	"(IV) any felony or misdemeanor
8	offense for which the alien received a
9	sentencing enhancement predicated on
10	gang membership or conduct that pro-
11	moted, furthered, aided, or supported
12	the illegal activity of the criminal
13	gang,".
14	(2) by adding at the end the following:
15	"(N) ALIENS ASSOCIATED WITH CRIMINAL
16	GANGS.—
17	"(i) Aliens not physically
18	PRESENT IN THE UNITED STATES.—In the
19	case of an alien who is not physically
20	present in the United States:
21	"(I) That alien is inadmissible if
22	a consular officer, an immigration of-
23	ficer, the Secretary of Homeland Se-
24	curity, or the Attorney General knows
25	or has reason to believe—

1	"(aa) to be or to have been
2	a member of a criminal gang (as
3	defined in section $101(a)(53)$; or
4	"(bb) to have participated in
5	the activities of a criminal gang
6	(as defined in section
7	101(a)(53)), knowing or having
8	reason to know that such activi-
9	ties will promote, further, aid, or
10	support the illegal activity of the
11	criminal gang.
12	"(II) That alien is inadmissible if
13	a consular officer, an immigration of-
14	ficer, the Secretary of Homeland Se-
15	curity, or the Attorney General has
16	reasonable grounds to believe the alien
17	has participated in, been a member of,
18	promoted, or conspired with a crimi-
19	nal gang, either inside or outside of
20	the United States.
21	"(III) That alien is inadmissible
22	if a consular officer, an immigration
23	officer, the Secretary of Homeland Se-
24	curity, or the Attorney General has
25	reasonable grounds to believe seeks to

1	enter the United States or has en-
2	tered the United States in furtherance
3	of the activities of a criminal gang, ei-
4	ther inside or outside of the United
5	States.
6	"(ii) Aliens physically present in the
7	UNITED STATES.—In the case of an alien who
8	is physically present in the United States, that
9	alien is inadmissible if the alien—
10	"(I) is a member of a criminal gang
11	(as defined in section 101(a)(53)); or
12	"(II) has participated in the activities
13	of a criminal gang (as defined in section
14	101(a)(53)), knowing or having reason to
15	know that such activities will promote, fur-
16	ther, aid, or support the illegal activity of
17	the criminal gang.".
18	(c) Deportability.—Section 237(a)(2) of the Im-
19	migration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1227(a)(2)) is
20	amended by adding at the end the following:
21	"(H) ALIENS ASSOCIATED WITH CRIMINAL
22	GANGS.—Any alien is deportable who—
23	"(i) is or has been a member of a
24	criminal gang (as defined in section
25	101(a)(53));

1	"(ii) has participated in the activities
2	of a criminal gang (as so defined), knowing
3	or having reason to know that such activi-
4	ties will promote, further, aid, or support
5	the illegal activity of the criminal gang;
6	"(iii) has been convicted of a violation
7	of (or a conspiracy or attempt to violate)
8	any law or regulation of a State, the
9	United States, or a foreign country relat-
10	ing to participation or membership in a
11	criminal gang; or
12	"(iv) any felony or misdemeanor of-
13	fense for which the alien received a sen-
14	tencing enhancement predicated on gang
15	membership or conduct that promoted,
16	furthered, aided, or supported the illegal
17	activity of the criminal gang.".
18	(d) Designation.—
19	(1) In general.—Chapter 2 of title II of the
20	Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1182) is
21	amended by inserting after section 219 the fol-
22	lowing:
23	"DESIGNATION OF CRIMINAL GANG
24	"Sec. 220.
25	"(a) Designation.—

1	"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Homeland Se-
2	curity, in consultation with the Attorney General, may
3	designate a group, club, organization, or association of 5
4	or more persons as a criminal gang if the Secretary finds
5	that their conduct is described in section 101(a)(53).
6	"(2) Procedure.—
7	"(A) NOTIFICATION.—Seven days before mak-
8	ing a designation under this subsection, the Sec-
9	retary shall, by classified communication, notify the
10	Speaker and Minority Leader of the House of Rep-
11	resentatives, the President pro tempore, Majority
12	Leader, and Minority Leader of the Senate, and the
13	members of the relevant committees of the House of
14	Representatives and the Senate, in writing, of the
15	intent to designate a group, club, organization, or
16	association of 5 or more persons under this sub-
17	section and the factual basis therefor.
18	"(B) Publication in the federal reg-
19	ISTER.—The Secretary shall publish the designation
20	in the Federal Register seven days after providing
21	the notification under subparagraph (A).
22	"(3) Record.—
23	"(A) IN GENERAL.—In making a designation
24	under this subsection, the Secretary shall create an
25	administrative record

1	"(B) Classified information.—The Sec-
2	retary may consider classified information in making
3	a designation under this subsection. Classified infor-
4	mation shall not be subject to disclosure for such
5	time as it remains classified, except that such infor-
6	mation may be disclosed to a court ex parte and in
7	camera for purposes of judicial review under sub-
8	section (c).
9	"(4) Period of Designation.—
10	"(A) IN GENERAL.—A designation under this
11	subsection shall be effective for all purposes until re-
12	voked under paragraph (5) or (6) or set aside pursu-
13	ant to subsection (c).
14	"(B) REVIEW OF DESIGNATION UPON PETI-
15	TION.—
16	"(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall re-
17	view the designation of a criminal gang under
18	the procedures set forth in clauses (iii) and (iv)
19	if the designated group, club, organization, or
20	association of 5 or more persons files a petition
21	for revocation within the petition period de-
22	scribed in clause (ii).
23	"(ii) Petition Period.—For purposes of
24	clause (i)—

1	"(I) if the designated group, club, or-
2	ganization, or association of 5 or more per-
3	sons has not previously filed a petition for
4	revocation under this subparagraph, the
5	petition period begins 2 years after the
6	date on which the designation was made;
7	or
8	"(II) if the designated group, club, or-
9	ganization, or association of 5 or more per-
10	sons has previously filed a petition for rev-
11	ocation under this subparagraph, the peti-
12	tion period begins 2 years after the date of
13	the determination made under clause (iv)
14	on that petition.
15	"(iii) Procedures.—Any group, club, or-
16	ganization, or association of 5 or more persons
17	that submits a petition for revocation under
18	this subparagraph of its designation as a crimi-
19	nal gang must provide evidence in that petition
20	that it is not described in section 101(a)(53).
21	"(iv) Determination.—
22	"(I) In general.—Not later than
23	180 days after receiving a petition for rev-
24	ocation submitted under this subpara-

1	graph, the Secretary shall make a deter-
2	mination as to such revocation.
3	"(II) CLASSIFIED INFORMATION.—
4	The Secretary may consider classified in-
5	formation in making a determination in re-
6	sponse to a petition for revocation. Classi-
7	fied information shall not be subject to dis-
8	closure for such time as it remains classi-
9	fied, except that such information may be
10	disclosed to a court ex parte and in camera
11	for purposes of judicial review under sub-
12	section (e).
13	"(III) Publication of Determina-
14	TION.—A determination made by the Sec-
15	retary under this clause shall be published
16	in the Federal Register.
17	"(IV) Procedures.—Any revocation
18	by the Secretary shall be made in accord-
19	ance with paragraph (6).
20	"(C) OTHER REVIEW OF DESIGNATION.—
21	"(i) In general.—If in a 5-year period no
22	review has taken place under subparagraph (B),
23	the Secretary shall review the designation of the
24	criminal gang in order to determine whether

1	such designation should be revoked pursuant to
2	paragraph (6).
3	"(ii) Procedures.—If a review does not
4	take place pursuant to subparagraph (B) in re-
5	sponse to a petition for revocation that is filed
6	in accordance with that subparagraph, then the
7	review shall be conducted pursuant to proce-
8	dures established by the Secretary. The results
9	of such review and the applicable procedures
10	shall not be reviewable in any court.
11	"(iii) Publication of results of re-
12	VIEW.—The Secretary shall publish any deter-
13	mination made pursuant to this subparagraph
14	in the Federal Register.
15	"(5) REVOCATION BY ACT OF CONGRESS.—The Con-
16	gress, by an Act of Congress, may block or revoke a des-
17	ignation made under paragraph (1).
18	"(6) REVOCATION BASED ON CHANGE IN CIR-
19	CUMSTANCES.—
20	"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary may revoke
21	a designation made under paragraph (1) at any
22	time, and shall revoke a designation upon completion
23	of a review conducted pursuant to subparagraphs
24	(B) and (C) of paragraph (4) if the Secretary finds
25	that—

1	"(i) the group, club, organization, or asso-
2	ciation of 5 or more persons that has been des-
3	ignated as a criminal gang is no longer de-
4	scribed in section 101(a)(53); or
5	"(ii) the national security or the law en-
6	forcement interests of the United States war-
7	rants a revocation.
8	"(B) Procedural require-
9	ments of paragraphs (2) and (3) shall apply to a
10	revocation under this paragraph. Any revocation
11	shall take effect on the date specified in the revoca-
12	tion or upon publication in the Federal Register if
13	no effective date is specified.
14	"(7) Effect of Revocation.—The revocation of a
15	designation under paragraph (5) or (6) shall not affect
16	any action or proceeding based on conduct committed
17	prior to the effective date of such revocation.
18	"(8) Use of Designation in Trial or Hear-
19	ING.—If a designation under this subsection has become
20	effective under paragraph (2) an alien in a removal pro-
21	ceeding shall not be permitted to raise any question con-
22	cerning the validity of the issuance of such designation
23	as a defense or an objection.
24	"(b) Amendments to a Designation.—

1	"(1) In General.—The Secretary may amend
2	a designation under this subsection if the Secretary
3	finds that the group, club, organization, or associa-
4	tion of 5 or more persons has changed its name,
5	adopted a new alias, dissolved and then reconsti-
6	tuted itself under a different name or names, or
7	merged with another group, club, organization, or
8	association of 5 or more persons.
9	"(2) Procedure.—Amendments made to a
10	designation in accordance with paragraph (1) shall
11	be effective upon publication in the Federal Register.
12	Paragraphs (2), (4), (5), (6), (7), and (8) of sub-
13	section (a) shall also apply to an amended designa-
14	tion.
15	"(3) Administrative record.—The adminis-
16	trative record shall be corrected to include the
17	amendments as well as any additional relevant infor-
18	mation that supports those amendments.
19	"(4) Classified information.—The Sec-
20	retary may consider classified information in amend-
21	ing a designation in accordance with this subsection.
22	Classified information shall not be subject to disclo-
23	sure for such time as it remains classified, except
24	that such information may be disclosed to a court ex

1	parte and in camera for purposes of judicial review
2	under subsection (c) of this section.
3	"(c) Judicial Review of Designation.—
4	"(1) In general.—Not later than 30 days
5	after publication in the Federal Register of a des-
6	ignation, an amended designation, or a determina-
7	tion in response to a petition for revocation, the des-
8	ignated group, club, organization, or association of 5
9	or more persons may seek judicial review in the
10	United States Court of Appeals for the District of
11	Columbia Circuit.
12	"(2) Basis of Review.—Review under this
13	subsection shall be based solely upon the administra-
14	tive record, except that the Government may submit,
15	for ex parte and in camera review, classified infor-
16	mation used in making the designation, amended
17	designation, or determination in response to a peti-
18	tion for revocation.
19	"(3) Scope of Review.—The Court shall hold
20	unlawful and set aside a designation, amended des-
21	ignation, or determination in response to a petition
22	for revocation the court finds to be—
23	"(A) arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of dis-
24	cretion, or otherwise not in accordance with
25	law;

1	"(B) contrary to constitutional right,
2	power, privilege, or immunity;
3	"(C) in excess of statutory jurisdiction, au-
4	thority, or limitation, or short of statutory
5	$\operatorname{right};$
6	"(D) lacking substantial support in the ad-
7	ministrative record taken as a whole or in clas-
8	sified information submitted to the court under
9	paragraph (2); or
10	"(E) not in accord with the procedures re-
11	quired by law.
12	"(4) Judicial review invoked.—The pend-
13	ency of an action for judicial review of a designation,
14	amended designation, or determination in response
15	to a petition for revocation shall not affect the appli-
16	cation of this section, unless the court issues a final
17	order setting aside the designation, amended des-
18	ignation, or determination in response to a petition
19	for revocation.
20	"(d) Definitions.—As used in this section—
21	"(1) the term 'classified information' has the
22	meaning given that term in section 1(a) of the Clas-
23	sified Information Procedures Act (18 U.S.C. App.).

1	"(2) the term 'national security' means the na-
2	tional defense, foreign relations, or economic inter-
3	ests of the United States;
4	"(3) the term 'relevant committees' means the
5	Committees on the Judiciary of the Senate and of
6	the House of Representatives; and
7	"(4) the term 'Secretary' means the Secretary
8	of Homeland Security, in consultation with the At-
9	torney General.".
10	(2) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of con-
11	tents for such Act is amended by inserting after the
12	item relating to section 219 the following:
	"Sec. 220. Designation.".
13	(e) Mandatory Detention of Criminal Gang
14	Members.—
15	(1) In general.—Section 236(c)(1) of the Im-
16	migration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
17	1226(c)(1)), as amended by this division, is further
18	amended—
19	(A) in subparagraph (E), by striking "or"
20	at the end;
21	(B) in subparagraph (F), by inserting "or"
22	at the end; and
23	(C) by inserting after subparagraph (F)
24	the following:

1	"(G) is inadmissible under section
2	212(a)(2)(N) or deportable under section
3	237(a)(2)(H),".
4	(2) ANNUAL REPORT.—Not later than March 1
5	of each year (beginning 1 year after the date of the
6	enactment of this Act), the Secretary of Homeland
7	Security, after consultation with the appropriate
8	Federal agencies, shall submit a report to the Com-
9	mittees on the Judiciary of the House of Represent-
10	atives and of the Senate on the number of aliens de-
11	tained under the amendments made by paragraph
12	(1).
13	(f) ASYLUM CLAIMS BASED ON GANG AFFILI-
14	ATION.—
15	(1) Inapplicability of restriction on re-
16	MOVAL TO CERTAIN COUNTRIES.—Section
17	241(b)(3)(B) of the Immigration and Nationality
18	Act $(8 \text{ U.S.C. } 1251(b)(3)(B))$ is amended, in the
19	matter preceding clause (i), by inserting "who is de-
20	scribed in section $212(a)(2)(N)(i)$ or section
0 1	237(a)(2)(H)(i) or who is" after "to an alien".
21	291(a)(2)(11)(1) of who is after to all after.
21	(2) Ineligibility for asylum.—Section

1	(A) in clause (v), by striking "or" at the
2	end;
3	(B) by redesignating clause (vi) as clause
4	(vii); and
5	(C) by inserting after clause (v) the fol-
6	lowing:
7	"(vi) the alien is described in section
8	212(a)(2)(N)(i) or section $237(a)(2)(H)(i)$;
9	or".
10	(g) Temporary Protected Status.—Section 244
11	of such Act (8 U.S.C. 1254a) is amended—
12	(1) by striking "Attorney General" each place
13	it appears and inserting "Secretary of Homeland Se-
14	curity";
15	(2) in subparagraph $(e)(2)(B)$ —
16	(A) in clause (i), by striking "or" at the
17	end;
18	(B) in clause (ii), by striking the period
19	and inserting "; or"; and
20	(C) by adding at the end the following:
21	"(iii) the alien is, or at any time has
22	been, described in section 212(a)(2)(N) or
23	section $237(a)(2)(H)$."; and
24	(3) in subsection (d)—
25	(A) by striking paragraph (3); and

1	(B) in paragraph (4), by adding at the end
2	the following: "The Secretary of Homeland Se-
3	curity may detain an alien provided temporary
4	protected status under this section whenever
5	appropriate under any other provision of law.".
6	(h) Special Immigrant Juvenile Visas.—Section
7	101(a)(27)(J)(iii) of the Immigration and Nationality Act
8	(8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(27)(J)(iii)) is amended—
9	(1) in subclause (I), by striking "and";
10	(2) in subclause (II), by adding "and" at the
11	end; and
12	(3) by adding at the end the following:
13	"(III) no alien who is, or at any
14	time has been, described in section
15	212(a)(2)(N) or section $237(a)(2)(H)$
16	shall be eligible for any immigration
17	benefit under this subparagraph;".
18	(i) Parole.—An alien described in section
19	212(a)(2)(N) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, as
20	added by subsection (b), shall not be eligible for parole
21	under section 212(d)(5)(A) of such Act unless—
22	(1) the alien is assisting or has assisted the
23	United States Government in a law enforcement
24	matter, including a criminal investigation; and

1	(2) the alien's presence in the United States is
2	required by the Government with respect to such as-
3	sistance.
4	(j) Effective Date.—The amendments made by
5	this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment
6	of this Act and shall apply to acts that occur before, on,
7	or after the date of the enactment of this Act.
8	SEC. 3107. SPECIAL IMMIGRANT JUVENILE STATUS FOR IM-
9	MIGRANTS UNABLE TO REUNITE WITH EI-
10	THER PARENT.
11	Section 101(a)(27)(J)(i) of the Immigration and Na-
12	tionality Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(27)(J)(i)) is amended by
13	striking "1 or both of the immigrant's parents" and in-
14	serting "either of the immigrant's parents".
15	SEC. 3108. CLARIFICATION OF AUTHORITY REGARDING DE-
16	TERMINATIONS OF CONVICTIONS.
17	Section 101(a)(48) of the Immigration and National
18	Act (8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(48)) is amended by adding at the
19	end the following:
20	"(C) In making a determination as to
21	whether a conviction is for—
22	"(i) a crime under section 212(a)(2),
23	or
24	"(ii) a crime under 237(a)(2),

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

such determination shall be determined on the basis of the record of conviction and any facts established within the record of conviction.

"(D) Any reversal, vacatur, expungement, or modification to a conviction, sentence, or conviction record that was granted to amelio-

rate the immigration consequences of the conviction, sentence, or conviction record, or was granted for rehabilitative purposes shall have no effect on the immigration consequences resulting from the original conviction. The alien shall have the burden of proving that the reversal, vacatur, expungement, or modification was not for such purposes. In no case in which a reversal, vacatur, expungement, or modification was granted for a procedural or substantive defect in the criminal proceedings. Whether an alien has been convicted of a crime for which a sentence of one year or longer may be imposed or whether the alien has been convicted for a crime where the maximum penalty possible did not exceed one year shall be determined based on the maximum penalty allowed by the statute

of conviction as of the date the offense was

committed. Subsequent changes in State or

1	Federal law which increase or decrease the sen-
2	tence that may be imposed for a given crime
3	shall not be considered.".
4	SEC. 3109. ADDING ATTEMPT AND CONSPIRACY TO COMMIT
5	TERRORISM-RELATED INADMISSIBILITY
6	GROUNDS ACTS TO THE DEFINITION OF EN-
7	GAGING IN TERRORIST ACTIVITY.
8	Section 212(a)(3)(B)(iv) of the Immigration and Na-
9	tionality Act (8 U.S.C. 1182(a)(3)(B)(iv)) is amended—
10	(1) in subclause (VI), by striking the period
11	and inserting "; or"; and
12	(2) by adding at the end the following:
13	"(VII) an attempt or conspiracy
14	to do any of the foregoing.".
15	SEC. 3110. CLARIFYING THE AUTHORITY OF ICE DETAIN-
16	ERS.
17	(a) In General.—Section 287(d) of the Immigra-
18	tion and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1357(d)) is amended
19	to read as follows:
20	"(d) Detainer of Inadmissible or Deportable
21	ALIENS.—
22	"(1) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an individual
23	who is arrested by any Federal, State, or local law
24	enforcement official or other personnel for the al-
25	leged violation of any criminal or motor vehicle law

1	relating to driving while intoxicated or driving under
2	the influence (including driving while under the in-
3	fluence of or impairment by alcohol or drugs), the
4	Secretary may issue a detainer regarding the indi-
5	vidual to any Federal, State, or local law enforce-
6	ment entity, official, or other personnel if the Sec-
7	retary has probable cause to believe that the indi-
8	vidual is an inadmissible or deportable alien.
9	"(2) Probable cause is
10	deemed to be established if—
11	"(A) the individual who is the subject of
12	the detainer matches, pursuant to biometric
13	confirmation or other Federal database records,
14	the identity of an alien who the Secretary has
15	reasonable grounds to believe to be inadmissible
16	or deportable;
17	"(B) the individual who is the subject of
18	the detainer is the subject of ongoing removal
19	proceedings, including matters where a charg-
20	ing document has already been served;
21	"(C) the individual who is the subject of
22	the detainer has previously been ordered re-
23	moved from the United States and such an
24	order is administratively final;

1	"(D) the individual who is the subject of
2	the detainer has made voluntary statements or
3	provided reliable evidence that indicate that
4	they are an inadmissible or deportable alien; or
5	"(E) the Secretary otherwise has reason-
6	able grounds to believe that the individual who
7	is the subject of the detainer is an inadmissible
8	or deportable alien.
9	"(3) Transfer of custody.—If the Federal,
10	State, or local law enforcement entity, official, or
11	other personnel to whom a detainer is issued com-
12	plies with the detainer and detains for purposes of
13	transfer of custody to the Department of Homeland
14	Security the individual who is the subject of the de-
15	tainer, the Department may take custody of the in-
16	dividual within 48 hours (excluding weekends and
17	holidays), but in no instance more than 96 hours,
18	following the date that the individual is otherwise to
19	be released from the custody of the relevant Federal,
20	State, or local law enforcement entity.".
21	(b) Immunity.—
22	(1) In general.—A State or a political sub-
23	division of a State (and the officials and personnel
24	of the State or subdivision acting in their official ca-
25	pacities), and a nongovernmental entity (and its per-

sonnel) contracted by the State or political subdivision for the purpose of providing detention, acting in compliance with a Department of Homeland Security detainer issued pursuant to this section who temporarily holds an alien in its custody pursuant to the terms of a detainer so that the alien may be taken into the custody of the Department of Homeland Security, shall be considered to be acting under color of Federal authority for purposes of determining their liability and shall be held harmless for their compliance with the detainer in any suit seeking any punitive, compensatory, or other monetary damages.

(2) Federal Government as defendant.—
In any civil action arising out of the compliance with a Department of Homeland Security detainer by a State or a political subdivision of a State (and the officials and personnel of the State or subdivision acting in their official capacities), or a nongovernmental entity (and its personnel) contracted by the State or political subdivision for the purpose of providing detention, the United States Government shall be the proper party named as the defendant in the suit in regard to the detention resulting from compliance with the detainer.

1	(3) Bad faith exception.—Paragraphs (1)
2	and (2) shall not apply to any mistreatment of an
3	individual by a State or a political subdivision of a
4	State (and the officials and personnel of the State
5	or subdivision acting in their official capacities), or
6	a nongovernmental entity (and its personnel) con-
7	tracted by the State or political subdivision for the
8	purpose of providing detention.
9	(c) Private Right of Action.—
10	(1) Cause of action.—Any individual, or a
11	spouse, parent, or child of that individual (if the in-
12	dividual is deceased), who is the victim of an offense
13	that is murder, rape, or sexual abuse of a minor, for
14	which an alien (as defined in section 101(a)(3) of
15	the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
16	1101(a)(3))) has been convicted and sentenced to a
17	term of imprisonment of at least 1 year, may bring
18	an action against a State or political subdivision of
19	a State or public official acting in an official capac-
20	ity in the appropriate Federal court if the State or
21	political subdivision, except as provided in paragraph
22	(3)—
23	(A) released the alien from custody prior
24	to the commission of such crime as a con-
25	sequence of the State or political subdivision's

1	declining to honor a detainer issued pursuant to
2	section 287(d)(1) of the Immigration and Na-
3	tionality Act (8 U.S.C. 1357(d)(1));
4	(B) has in effect a statute, policy, or prac-
5	tice not in compliance with section 642 of the
6	Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Re-
7	sponsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1373) as
8	amended, and as a consequence of its statute,
9	policy, or practice, released the alien from cus-
10	tody prior to the commission of such crime; or
11	(C) has in effect a statute, policy, or prac-
12	tice requiring a subordinate political subdivision
13	to decline to honor any or all detainers issued
14	pursuant to section 287(d)(1) of the Immigra-
15	tion and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1357(d)(1)),
16	and, as a consequence of its statute, policy or
17	practice, the subordinate political subdivision
18	declined to honor a detainer issued pursuant to
19	such section, and as a consequence released the
20	alien from custody prior to the commission of
21	such crime.
22	(2) Limitations on bringing action.—An
23	action may not be brought under this subsection
24	later than 10 years following the occurrence of the

crime, or death of a person as a result of such
crime, whichever occurs later.
(3) Proper defendant.—If a political sub-
division of a State declines to honor a detainer
issued pursuant to section $287(d)(1)$ of the Immi-
gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1357(d)) as
a consequence of the State or another political sub-
division with jurisdiction over the subdivision prohib-
iting the subdivision through a statute or other legal
requirement of the State or other political subdivi-
sion—
(A) from honoring the detainer; or
(B) fully complying with section 642 of the
(B) fully complying with section 642 of the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Re-
Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Re-
Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1373),
Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1373), and, as a consequence of the statute or other legal
Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1373), and, as a consequence of the statute or other legal requirement of the State or other political subdivi-
Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1373), and, as a consequence of the statute or other legal requirement of the State or other political subdivision, the subdivision released the alien referred to in
Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1373), and, as a consequence of the statute or other legal requirement of the State or other political subdivision, the subdivision released the alien referred to in paragraph (1) from custody prior to the commission
Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1373), and, as a consequence of the statute or other legal requirement of the State or other political subdivision, the subdivision released the alien referred to in paragraph (1) from custody prior to the commission of the crime referred to in that paragraph, the State
Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 (8 U.S.C. 1373), and, as a consequence of the statute or other legal requirement of the State or other political subdivision, the subdivision released the alien referred to in paragraph (1) from custody prior to the commission of the crime referred to in that paragraph, the State or other political subdivision that enacted the statute

1	maintained against the political subdivision which
2	declined to honor the detainer.
3	(4) Attorney's fee and other costs.—In
4	any action or proceeding under this subsection the
5	court shall allow a prevailing plaintiff a reasonable
6	attorneys fee as part of the costs, and include expert
7	fees as part of the attorneys fee.
8	TITLE IV—ASYLUM REFORM
9	SEC. 4101. CREDIBLE FEAR INTERVIEWS.
10	Section 235(b)(1)(B)(v) of the Immigration and Na-
11	tionality Act (8 U.S.C. 1225(b)(1)(B)(v)) is amended by
12	striking "claim" and all that follows, and inserting "claim,
13	as determined pursuant to section 208(b)(1)(B)(iii), and
14	such other facts as are known to the officer, that the alien
15	could establish eligibility for asylum under section 208,
16	and it is more probable than not that the statements made
17	by, and on behalf of, the alien in support of the alien's
18	claim are true.".
19	SEC. 4102. JURISDICTION OF ASYLUM APPLICATIONS.
20	Section 208(b)(3) of the Immigration and Nationality
21	Act (8 U.S.C. 1158) is amended by striking subparagraph
22	(\mathbf{C})

1	SEC. 4103. RECORDING EXPEDITED REMOVAL AND CRED-
2	IBLE FEAR INTERVIEWS.
3	(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Homeland Secu-
4	rity shall establish quality assurance procedures and take
5	steps to effectively ensure that questions by employees of
6	the Department of Homeland Security exercising expe-
7	dited removal authority under section 235(b) of the Immi-
8	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1225(b)) are asked
9	in a uniform manner, to the extent possible, and that both
10	these questions and the answers provided in response to
11	them are recorded in a uniform fashion.
12	(b) Factors Relating to Sworn Statements.—
13	Where practicable, any sworn or signed written statement
14	taken of an alien as part of the record of a proceeding
15	under section 235(b)(1)(A) of the Immigration and Na-
16	tionality Act (8 U.S.C. 1225(b)(1)(A)) shall be accom-
17	panied by a recording of the interview which served as the
18	basis for that sworn statement.
19	(c) Interpreters.—The Secretary shall ensure that
20	a competent interpreter, not affiliated with the govern-
21	ment of the country from which the alien may claim asy-
22	lum, is used when the interviewing officer does not speak
23	a language understood by the alien.
24	(d) Recordings in Immigration Proceedings.—
25	There shall be an audio or audio visual recording of inter-
26	views of aliens subject to expedited removal. The recording

1	shall be included in the record of proceeding and shall be
2	considered as evidence in any further proceedings involv-
3	ing the alien.
4	(e) No Private Right of Action.—Nothing in this
5	section shall be construed to create any right, benefit,
6	trust, or responsibility, whether substantive or procedural,
7	enforceable in law or equity by a party against the United
8	States, its departments, agencies, instrumentalities, enti-
9	ties, officers, employees, or agents, or any person, nor does
10	this section create any right of review in any administra-
11	tive, judicial, or other proceeding.
12	SEC. 4104. SAFE THIRD COUNTRY.
13	Section 208(a)(2)(A) of the Immigration and Nation-
14	ality Act (8 U.S.C. 1158(a)(2)(A)) is amended—
15	(1) by striking "Attorney General" each place
16	it appears and inserting "Secretary of Homeland Se-
17	curity"; and
18	(2) by striking "removed, pursuant to a bilat-
19	eral or multilateral agreement, to" and inserting
20	"removed to".
21	SEC. 4105. RENUNCIATION OF ASYLUM STATUS PURSUANT
22	TO RETURN TO HOME COUNTRY.
23	(a) In General.—Section 208(c) of the Immigration
24	and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1158(c)) is amended by
25	adding at the end the following new paragraph:

1	"(4) Renunciation of status pursuant to
2	RETURN TO HOME COUNTRY.—
3	"(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in
4	subparagraph (B), any alien who is granted
5	asylum status under this Act, who, absent
6	changed country conditions, subsequently re-
7	turns to the country of such alien's nationality
8	or, in the case of an alien having no nationality,
9	returns to any country in which such alien last
10	habitually resided, and who applied for such
11	status because of persecution or a well-founded
12	fear of persecution in that country on account
13	of race, religion, nationality, membership in a
14	particular social group, or political opinion,
15	shall have his or her status terminated.
16	"(B) Waiver.—The Secretary has discre-
17	tion to waive subparagraph (A) if it is estab-
18	lished to the satisfaction of the Secretary that
19	the alien had a compelling reason for the re-
20	turn. The waiver may be sought prior to depar-
21	ture from the United States or upon return.".
22	(b) Conforming Amendment.—Section 208(c)(3)
23	of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
24	1158(c)(3)) is amended by inserting after "paragraph
25	(2)" the following: "or (4)".

1	SEC. 4106. NOTICE CONCERNING FRIVOLOUS ASYLUM AP-
2	PLICATIONS.
3	(a) In General.—Section 208(d)(4) of the Immi-
4	gration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1158(d)(4)) is
5	amended—
6	(1) in the matter preceding subparagraph (A),
7	by inserting "the Secretary of Homeland Security
8	or" before "the Attorney General";
9	(2) in subparagraph (A), by striking "and of
10	the consequences, under paragraph (6), of knowingly
11	filing a frivolous application for asylum; and" and
12	inserting a semicolon;
13	(3) in subparagraph (B), by striking the period
14	and inserting "; and"; and
15	(4) by adding at the end the following:
16	"(C) ensure that a written warning ap-
17	pears on the asylum application advising the
18	alien of the consequences of filing a frivolous
19	application and serving as notice to the alien of
20	the consequence of filing a frivolous applica-
21	tion.".
22	(b) Conforming Amendment.—Section 208(d)(6)
23	of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C.
24	1158(d)(6)) is amended by striking "If the" and all that
25	follows and inserting:

1	"(A) If the Secretary of Homeland Secu-
2	rity or the Attorney General determines that an
3	alien has knowingly made a frivolous applica-
4	tion for asylum and the alien has received the
5	notice under paragraph (4)(C), the alien shall
6	be permanently ineligible for any benefits under
7	this chapter, effective as the date of the final
8	determination of such an application;
9	"(B) An application is frivolous if the Sec-
10	retary of Homeland Security or the Attorney
11	General determines, consistent with subpara-
12	graph (C), that—
13	"(i) it is so insufficient in substance
14	that it is clear that the applicant know-
15	ingly filed the application solely or in part
16	to delay removal from the United States,
17	to seek employment authorization as an
18	applicant for asylum pursuant to regula-
19	tions issued pursuant to paragraph (2), or
20	to seek issuance of a Notice to Appeal in
21	order to pursue Cancellation of Removal
22	under section 240A(b); or
23	"(ii) any of the material elements are
24	knowingly fabricated.

1	"(C) In determining that an application is
2	frivolous, the Secretary or the Attorney Gen-
3	eral, must be satisfied that the applicant, dur-
4	ing the course of the proceedings, has had suffi-
5	cient opportunity to clarify any discrepancies or
6	implausible aspects of the claim.
7	"(D) For purposes of this section, a find-
8	ing that an alien filed a frivolous asylum appli-
9	cation shall not preclude the alien from seeking
10	withholding of removal under section
11	241(b)(3).) or protection pursuant to the Con-
12	vention Against Torture.".
13	SEC. 4107. ANTI-FRAUD INVESTIGATIVE WORK PRODUCT.
13	SEC. 4107. ANTI-FRAUD INVESTIGATIVE WORK PRODUCT.
13 14 15	SEC. 4107. ANTI-FRAUD INVESTIGATIVE WORK PRODUCT. (a) ASYLUM CREDIBILITY DETERMINATIONS.—Sec-
13 14 15	SEC. 4107. ANTI-FRAUD INVESTIGATIVE WORK PRODUCT. (a) ASYLUM CREDIBILITY DETERMINATIONS.—Section 208(b)(1)(B)(iii) of the Immigration and Nationality
13 14 15 16	SEC. 4107. ANTI-FRAUD INVESTIGATIVE WORK PRODUCT. (a) ASYLUM CREDIBILITY DETERMINATIONS.—Section 208(b)(1)(B)(iii) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1158(b)(1)(B)(iii)) is amended by inserting
13 14 15 16	SEC. 4107. ANTI-FRAUD INVESTIGATIVE WORK PRODUCT. (a) ASYLUM CREDIBILITY DETERMINATIONS.—Section 208(b)(1)(B)(iii) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1158(b)(1)(B)(iii)) is amended by inserting after "all relevant factors" the following: ", including
113 114 115 116 117	SEC. 4107. ANTI-FRAUD INVESTIGATIVE WORK PRODUCT. (a) ASYLUM CREDIBILITY DETERMINATIONS.—Section 208(b)(1)(B)(iii) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1158(b)(1)(B)(iii)) is amended by inserting after "all relevant factors" the following: ", including statements made to, and investigative reports prepared by,
113 114 115 116 117 118 119	SEC. 4107. ANTI-FRAUD INVESTIGATIVE WORK PRODUCT. (a) ASYLUM CREDIBILITY DETERMINATIONS.—Section 208(b)(1)(B)(iii) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1158(b)(1)(B)(iii)) is amended by inserting after "all relevant factors" the following: ", including statements made to, and investigative reports prepared by, immigration authorities and other government officials".
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	SEC. 4107. ANTI-FRAUD INVESTIGATIVE WORK PRODUCT. (a) ASYLUM CREDIBILITY DETERMINATIONS.—Section 208(b)(1)(B)(iii) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1158(b)(1)(B)(iii)) is amended by inserting after "all relevant factors" the following: ", including statements made to, and investigative reports prepared by, immigration authorities and other government officials". (b) Relief for Removal Credibility Determination and Nationality Technology.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	SEC. 4107. ANTI-FRAUD INVESTIGATIVE WORK PRODUCT. (a) ASYLUM CREDIBILITY DETERMINATIONS.—Section 208(b)(1)(B)(iii) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1158(b)(1)(B)(iii)) is amended by inserting after "all relevant factors" the following: ", including statements made to, and investigative reports prepared by, immigration authorities and other government officials". (b) Relief for Removal Credibility Determination.—Section 240(c)(4)(C) of the Immigration

1	prepared by, immigration authorities and other govern-
2	ment officials".
3	SEC. 4108. PENALTIES FOR ASYLUM FRAUD.
4	Section 1001 of title 18 is amended by inserting at
5	the end of the paragraph—
6	"(d) Whoever, in any matter before the Secretary of
7	Homeland Security or the Attorney General pertaining to
8	asylum under section 208 of the Immigration and Nation-
9	ality Act or withholding of removal under section
10	241(b)(3) of such Act, knowingly and willfully—
11	"(1) makes any materially false, fictitious, or
12	fraudulent statement or representation; or
13	"(2) makes or uses any false writings or docu-
14	ment knowing the same to contain any materially
15	false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or entry;
16	shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than
17	10 years, or both.".
18	SEC. 4109. STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS FOR ASYLUM FRAUD.
19	Section 3291 of title 18 is amended—
20	(1) by striking "1544," and inserting "1544,
21	and section 1546,";
22	(2) by striking "offense." and inserting "of-
23	fense or within 10 years after the fraud is discov-
24	ered.".

1	SEC. 4110. TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.
2	Section 208 of the Immigration and Nationality Act
3	(8 U.S.C. 1158) is amended—
4	(1) in subsection (a)—
5	(A) in paragraph (2)(D), by inserting
6	"Secretary of Homeland Security or the" before
7	"Attorney General"; and
8	(B) in paragraph (3), by inserting "Sec-
9	retary of Homeland Security or the" before
10	"Attorney General";
11	(2) in subsection (b)(2), by inserting "Secretary
12	of Homeland Security or the" before "Attorney Gen-
13	eral" each place such term appears;
14	(3) in subsection (c)—
15	(A) in paragraph (1), by striking "Attor-
16	ney General" each place such term appears and
17	inserting "Secretary of Homeland Security";
18	(B) in paragraph (2), in the matter pre-
19	ceding subparagraph (A), by by inserting "Sec-
20	retary of Homeland Security or the" before
21	"Attorney General"; and
22	(C) in paragraph (3), by inserting "Sec-
23	retary of Homeland Security or the" before
24	"Attorney General"; and
25	(4) in subsection (d)—

1	(A) in paragraph (1), by inserting "Sec-
2	retary of Homeland Security or the" before
3	"Attorney General" each place such term ap-
4	pears;
5	(B) in paragraph (2), by striking "Attor-
6	ney General" and inserting "Secretary of
7	Homeland Security"; and
8	(C) in paragraph (5)—
9	(i) in subparagraph (A), by striking
10	"Attorney General" and inserting "Sec-
11	retary of Homeland Security"; and
12	(ii) in subparagraph (B), by inserting
13	"Secretary of Homeland Security or the"
14	before "Attorney General".
15	DIVISION C—ADDITIONAL
16	MATTERS
17	SEC. 1101. JUDICIAL REVIEW.
18	In any action seeking judicial review of final agency
19	action under the authority of this division A, division B,
20	or the amendments made by such divisions, to the extent
21	necessary to decision and when presented, the reviewing
22	court shall determine the meaning or applicability of the
23	terms of an agency action and decide de novo all relevant
24	questions of law, including the interpretation of constitu-
25	tional and statutory provisions, and rules made by agen-

- 1 cies. If the reviewing court determines that a statutory
- 2 or regulatory provision relevant to its decision contains a
- 3 gap or ambiguity, the court shall not interpret that gap
- 4 or ambiguity as an implicit delegation to the agency of
- 5 legislative rule making authority and shall not rely on such
- 6 gap or ambiguity as a justification either for interpreting
- 7 agency authority expansively or for deferring to the agen-
- 8 cy's interpretation on the question of law.